

CRAMER ROSENTHAL MCGLYNN UCITS PLC

An umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds

an investment company with variable capital structured as an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds and incorporated pursuant to the Companies Act 2014 with limited liability in Ireland under registered number 484932 and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2011, as amended

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR INVESTORS IN SINGAPORE

Information contained herein is selective, containing specific information in relation to Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS plc (the "Company"). This document (the "Singapore Country Supplement") forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the full text of the Prospectus dated 1 March 2021 and the Supplement in respect of those sub-funds specified in Appendix 1 (together the "Prospectus"). This document (the "Singapore Information Memorandum") is for distribution in Singapore only.

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the same meaning when used herein.

Dated: 2 March 2021

The Company together with the funds identified in Appendix 1 (the "**Funds**") are each individually offered as a restricted foreign scheme pursuant to the Sixth Schedule of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Collective Investment Schemes) Regulations 2005 (the "**Regulations**").

The offer or invitation of the shares (the "**Shares**") of the Fund(s) of the Company, which is the subject of the Prospectus, does not relate to a collective investment scheme which is authorised under Section 286 of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289 of Singapore Statutes, as may be modified or amended from time to time) (the "**SFA**") or recognised under Section 287 of the SFA. The Funds are not authorised or recognised by the Monetary Authority of Singapore (the "**MAS**") and the Shares are not allowed to be offered to the retail public. Each of the Prospectus and any other document or material issued in connection with the offer or sale of Shares is not a prospectus as defined in the SFA. Accordingly, statutory liability under the SFA in relation to the content of prospectuses would not apply. You should consider carefully whether the investment is suitable for you.

The Shares are classified as "capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products" ("capital markets products" as defined in section 2(1) of the SFA and "prescribed capital markets products" as defined in section 309B(10) of the SFA read with the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018) and Specified Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

The Prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the MAS. Accordingly, the Prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Shares may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the Shares be offered or sold to, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase by, whether directly or indirectly, persons in Singapore, other than: (i) to an "institutional investor" (as defined in Section 4A(1)(c) of the SFA), pursuant to Section 304 of the SFA; (ii) to a "relevant person" (as defined in Section 305(5) of the SFA), pursuant to Section 305(1) of the SFA and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 305 of the SFA, or to any person pursuant to Section 305(2) of the SFA and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 305 of the SFA; or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Further, as stipulated in the Regulations, the offer of the Shares must be accompanied by the Prospectus, and the Prospectus is required to contain certain prescribed information. A copy of the Prospectus is also required to be submitted to the MAS for record purposes. For completeness, the information required in paragraph (1)(2)(c) of the Sixth Schedule of the Regulations with respect to an offer of the Shares has been included herein, in Appendix 2.

Where the Shares are acquired under Section 305 of the SFA by a relevant person which is a corporation (other than a corporation that is an "accredited investor" (as defined in Section 4A(1)(a) of the SFA)), the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor, the securities (as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation shall not be transferred within six (6) months after that corporation has acquired the Shares pursuant to an offer made in reliance on an exemption under Section 305 of the SFA, unless:

- (1) that transfer:
 - (a) is made only to institutional investors or relevant persons; or
 - (b) arises from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) of the SFA;
- (2) no consideration is, or will be, given for the transfer; or
- (3) the transfer is by operation of law.

Where the Shares are acquired under Section 305 of the SFA by a relevant person which is a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor, the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six (6) months after the Shares are acquired for the trust pursuant to an offer made in reliance on an exemption under Section 305 of the SFA, unless:

- (1) that transfer:
 - (a) is made only to institutional investors or relevant persons; or
 - (b) arises from an offer that is made on terms that such rights or interest are acquired at a consideration of not less than S\$200,000 (or its equivalent in a foreign currency) or such other amount as may be prescribed under the SFA, for each transaction, whether such amount is to be paid for in cash or by exchange of securities or other assets;
- (2) no consideration is, or will be, given for that transfer; or
- (3) that transfer is by operation of law.

Offer of the Funds in Singapore

Please note that this Singapore Information Memorandum incorporates the attached Prospectus. Investors should refer to the Prospectus for particulars on the Funds and the Shares being offered.

Only Shares of the Funds are being offered pursuant to this Singapore Information Memorandum. The Shares of the other sub-funds mentioned in the Prospectus are currently not registered as restricted schemes by the MAS, and this Singapore Information Memorandum is not and should not be construed as making an offer in Singapore of Shares in any other sub-fund (other than the Funds) mentioned in the Prospectus.

Investors may invest in the Funds by entering into a commitment agreement where they irrevocably commit to subscribe for Shares in the Funds. The offer or sale of the Shares which is the subject of this Singapore Information Memorandum is regulated and governed by the provisions of the SFA. The supervisory authority for the offer of Shares in Singapore is the Monetary Authority of Singapore.

The contact details of the Monetary Authority of Singapore are as follows:

10 Shenton Way
MAS Building
Singapore 079117
Tel: +65 6225 5577
Fax: +65 6229 9229

The Company is incorporated with variable capital and limited liability in Ireland and established as an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. The Company is authorised in Ireland by the Central Bank of Ireland as an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011 as amended by the European Union (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) (Amendment) Regulation 2016 as may be amended, consolidated or substituted from time to time (the "**UCITS Regulations**"). The Company's business address is at 32 Molesworth Street, Dublin 2, D02 Y512 Ireland.

The Company has appointed Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited, George's Court, 54-62 Townsend Street, Dublin 2, Ireland (the "**Depositary**"). The Depositary is a private limited liability company incorporated in Ireland which is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland.

The contact details of the Central Bank of Ireland are as follows:

Central Bank of Ireland
New Wapping Street
North Wall Quay
Dublin 1
Ireland
Tel: +353 1 224 6000
Fax: +353 1 671 6561
Email: enquiries@centralbank.ie

APPENDIX 1

1. CRM US Equity Opportunities
2. CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS

Appendix 2

(1)	Investment objectives and focus of the Funds	:	Please refer to the Supplement of the Funds in this Singapore Information Memorandum under the heading "Investment Objective and Policies".
(2)	Investment approach of the manager for the Funds	:	Please refer to the Supplement of the Funds in this Singapore Information Memorandum under the heading "Investment Objective and Policies".
(3)	The risk factors of subscribing for or purchasing Shares in the Funds	:	Please refer to the Prospectus of the Company in this Singapore Information Memorandum under the heading "Risk Factors".
(4)	Title and jurisdiction of the legislation under which the Funds are regulated	:	The Company is authorised in Ireland by the Central Bank of Ireland as an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011, as amended by the European Union (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) (Amendment) Regulation 2016 as may be amended, consolidated or substituted from time to time (the "UCITS Regulations").
(5)	Name and contact details of the regulatory authority	:	Regulatory authority of the Funds: Central Bank of Ireland New Wapping Street, North Wall Quay Dublin 1, Ireland Tel: +353 1 224 6000 Fax: +353 1 671 6561 Email: enquiries@centralbank.ie
(6)	Place of incorporation and business address of the Company	:	Jurisdiction of incorporation: Ireland Business Address: 32 Molesworth Street, Dublin 2, Ireland
(7)	Name and place of incorporation/registration of the Investment Manager for the Funds	:	Name of Investment Manager: Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn LLC 520 Madison Avenue, 20 th Floor; New York NY 10022 USA Jurisdiction of Incorporation: USA

(8)	Name and contact details of the regulatory authority of the Investment Manager for the Funds	:	Regulatory Authority of Investment Manager: U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission 100 F Street, NE Washington, DC 20549 USA
(9)	Name and place of incorporation of the Custodian (termed as "Depository" in this Singapore Country Supplement)	:	Name of Depository: Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited George's Court, 54-62 Townsend Street, Dublin 2, Ireland Jurisdiction of incorporation: Ireland
(10)	Name and Contact Details of the regulatory authority of the Depository	:	Regulatory authority of the Depository: Central Bank of Ireland New Wapping Street, North Wall Quay Dublin 1, Ireland Tel: +353 1 224 6000 Fax: +353 1 671 6561 Email: enquiries@centralbank.ie
(11)	Conditions, limits and gating structures for redemption of the Shares	:	Please refer to the Supplement of the Funds in this Singapore Information Memorandum under the heading "General Information - Repurchase Price".
(12)	Policy of the Funds regarding side letters	:	N/A
(13)	Past performance of the Funds	:	Please refer to the Key Investor Information Documents ("KIIDs") of the Funds, as contained in this Singapore Information Memorandum, for information on the past performance of the Funds.
(14)	Details on where the accounts of the Funds may be obtained	:	Please refer to the Prospectus of the Company in this Singapore Information Memorandum under the heading "General Information – Reports and Accounts".
(15)	The fees and charges payable by investors and by the Funds	:	Please refer to the Prospectus of the Company and Supplement of the Funds in this Singapore Information Memorandum under the heading "Fees and Expenses" for details on the fees and charges that are payable by investors and by the Funds.

Prospectus

1 March 2021

Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS plc

An umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds

an investment company with variable capital structured as an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds and incorporated pursuant to the Companies Act 2014 with limited liability in Ireland under registered number 484932 and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, as amended

This Prospectus may not be distributed unless accompanied by, and must be read in conjunction with, the Supplement for the Shares of the Fund being offered.

1 Important Information

THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD TAKE ADVICE FROM AN APPROPRIATELY QUALIFIED ADVISER.

1.1 Reliance on this Prospectus and KIID Access

In deciding whether to invest in the Company, investors should rely on information in this Prospectus, the relevant KIID and the relevant Fund's most recent annual and/or semi-annual reports.

Each Class that is available for subscription will have a KIID issued in accordance with the Central Bank Rules. Prospective investors should consider the KIID for the relevant Class prior to subscribing for Shares in that Class in order to assist them in making an informed investment decision. While some Classes are described in the Supplement for the relevant Fund as available, these Classes may not currently be offered for subscription and in the event that a KIID may not be available. Prospective investors should contact the Distributor directly to determine whether the relevant Class is available for subscription.

Each Fund must calculate and disclose in the relevant KIID a Synthetic Risk and Reward Indicator ("**SRRI**") in accordance with the methodology prescribed in the European Securities and Markets Authority's ("**ESMA**") Guidelines on the Methodology for the Calculation of the SRRI. The SRRI will correspond to a number designed to rank the relevant Fund over a scale from 1 to 7, according to its increasing level of volatility/risk-reward profile.

Because the Prospectus and KIID may be updated from time to time, investors should make sure they have the most recent versions.

Statements made in this Prospectus are based on the law and practice in force in the Republic of Ireland at the date of this Prospectus, which may be subject to change. This Prospectus will be updated to take into account material changes from time to time and any such amendments will be notified in advance to and cleared by the Central Bank.

1.2 Authorisation

The Company is an investment company with variable capital incorporated on 27 May 2010 and authorised in Ireland as an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011 (S.I. No. 352 of 2011). This authorisation however, does not constitute a warranty by the Central Bank as to the performance of the Company and the Central Bank shall not be liable for the performance or default of the Company. Authorisation of the Company is not an endorsement or guarantee of the Company by the Central Bank nor is the Central Bank responsible for the contents of this Prospectus.

The Company is structured as an open-ended umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. Shares representing interests in different Funds may be established from time to time by the Directors with the prior approval of the Central Bank. Shares of more than one Class may be issued in relation to a Fund. All Shares of each Class will rank *pari passu* save as provided for in the relevant Supplement. On the introduction of any new Fund (for which prior Central Bank approval is required) or any new Class of Shares (which must be issued in accordance with the Central Bank Rules), the Company will prepare and the Directors will issue a Supplement setting out the relevant details of each such Fund or new Class of

Shares. A separate pool of assets will be maintained for each Fund (and accordingly not for each Class of Shares) and will be invested in accordance with the investment objective and policies applicable to such Fund. Particulars relating to individual Funds and the Classes of Shares available therein are set out in the relevant Supplement.

The Company has segregated liability between its Funds and accordingly any liability incurred on behalf of or attributable to any Fund shall be discharged solely out of the assets of that Fund.

1.3 **Responsibility**

The Directors (whose names appear under the heading "*Management of the Company – Directors of the Company*" below), accept responsibility for the information contained in this Prospectus and each relevant Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Prospectus (as complemented, modified or supplemented by the relevant Supplement), when read together with the relevant Supplement, is in accordance with the facts as at the date of the relevant Supplement and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

1.4 **Listing on the Irish Stock Exchange**

Application may be made to the Irish Stock Exchange for the listing of Shares of any Class to be issued and available for issue, to be admitted to the official list and to trading on the Global Exchange Market of the Irish Stock Exchange. This Prospectus together with the relevant Supplement comprises listing particulars for the purpose of the listing of such Shares on the Irish Stock Exchange. Notwithstanding any application to list such Shares, it is not anticipated that an active secondary market will develop in such Shares.

As at the date of this Prospectus, the Company has no outstanding mortgages, charges, debentures or other borrowings, including bank overdrafts and liabilities made under acceptance credits (except borrowings, overdrafts and liabilities permitted in the Company's ordinary course of business), obligations made under finance leases, hire purchase commitments, guarantees or other contingent liabilities.

1.5 **General**

This Prospectus describes the Company and provides general information about offers of Shares in the Company. You must also refer to the relevant Supplement which is separate to, but forms part of, this document. Each Supplement sets out the terms of the Shares and the Fund to which the Supplement relates as well as risk factors and other information specific to the relevant Shares.

You should not take any action in respect of any Shares unless you have received a copy of the relevant Supplement. Save as disclosed in the relevant Supplement, the information in the Supplement complements, supplements and modifies the information contained in this Prospectus with specific details and terms of the relevant Shares issued. However, should there be any inconsistency between the contents of this Prospectus and any Supplement, the contents of the relevant Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Prospectus and any relevant Supplement should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares of any Class is made.

Distribution of this Prospectus is not authorised in any jurisdiction unless it is accompanied by a copy of the latest annual report and audited accounts of the Company and, if published after such report, a copy of the latest semi-annual report and unaudited accounts. Such reports and this Prospectus together form the prospectus for the issue of Shares in the Company.

All Shareholders are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by and are deemed to have notice of the provisions of the Articles, copies of which are available as mentioned in this Prospectus.

This Prospectus and any relevant Supplement will be governed by and construed in accordance with Irish law.

1.6 **Selling Restrictions**

Distribution of this Prospectus is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Supplement for the relevant Fund (provided that you will only receive one copy of the Prospectus irrespective of the number of Supplements you may receive). This Prospectus and any Supplement do not constitute an offer of Shares nor an invitation to apply to subscribe for Shares in the Company and may not be used for the purpose of an offer or solicitation in any jurisdiction or in any circumstances in which such offer or solicitation is unlawful or not authorised or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or invitation. The distribution of this Prospectus and any Supplement and the offering of Shares in certain jurisdictions may be restricted and accordingly, it is the responsibility of any prospective investor to satisfy itself as to compliance with relevant laws and regulations of any territory in connection with any application to subscribe for Shares. In particular the Shares have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933 (as amended) or the securities laws of any state or political subdivision of the United States and may not, except in a transaction which does not violate U.S. securities laws, be directly or indirectly offered or sold in the United States or to any U.S. Person. The Company will not be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940 (as amended). No Shares may be purchased or held by any person which is a Pension Plan. A "**Pension Plan**" is (i) an employee benefit plan (as described in Section 3(3) of the United States Employee Retirement Income Securities Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**")), that is subject to the provisions of Title I of ERISA, (ii) a plan to which Section 4975 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, applies, or (iii) an entity whose assets are treated as assets of any such plan or employee benefit plan. If a holder of Shares is found to be a Pension Plan by the Company, the Company will compulsorily redeem all Shares owned by the Pension Plan.

The Articles give powers to the Directors to impose restrictions on the holding of Shares by (and consequently to repurchase Shares held by), or the transfer of Shares to, any U.S. Persons (unless permitted under certain exceptions under the laws of the United States) or by any person who does not clear such money laundering checks as the Directors may determine or by any person who appears to be in breach of any law or requirement of any country or government authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares or by any person or persons in circumstances (whether directly or indirectly affecting such person or persons, and whether taken alone or in conjunction with any other person or persons, connected or not, or any other circumstances appearing to the Directors to be relevant) which, in the opinion of the Directors, might result in the Company or the relevant Fund incurring any liability to taxation or suffering any other pecuniary legal or material administrative disadvantages or being in breach of any law or regulation which the Company or the relevant Fund might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached or any individual under the age of 18 (or such other age as the Directors may think fit) or of unsound mind. Where Irish Residents acquire and hold Shares, the Company shall, where necessary for the collection of Irish tax, repurchase and cancel Shares held by a person who is or is deemed to be or is acting on behalf of an Irish Resident on the occurrence of a chargeable event for Irish taxation purposes and pay the proceeds thereof to the Irish Revenue Commissioners.

This Prospectus and any Supplement may be translated into other languages. Any such translation shall only, save to the extent prescribed by the laws of any jurisdiction where the Shares are sold, contain the same information and have the same meanings as the English language document. To the extent that there is any inconsistency between the English

language document and the document in another language, the English language document shall prevail except to the extent (but only to the extent) required by the laws of any jurisdiction where the Shares are sold so that, where required by such laws, in an action based upon disclosure in a document of a language other than English, the language of the document on which such action is based shall prevail.

1.7 Suitability of Investment

You should consult a stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other financial advisor and inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the country of your incorporation, citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of Shares.

The value of and income from Shares in the Company may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested in the Company. Shares constituting each Fund are described in a Supplement to this Prospectus for each such Fund, each of which is an integral part of this Prospectus and is incorporated herein by reference with respect to the relevant Fund. There can be no assurance that the Company will achieve its investment objectives in respect of any Fund and an investment in the Company involves certain risks. See the section of this Prospectus headed "*Risk Factors*" and, where applicable, the section of the relevant Supplement headed "*Other Information - Risk Factors*" for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other adviser) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this Prospectus are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

1.8 Profile of the Typical Investor

The Company is suitable for both retail and institutional investors seeking capital growth in the medium to long term who are prepared to accept a moderate degree of risk and volatility.

1.9 Potential Conflicts of Interest

Any of the Investment Manager, the Directors, the Depositary, the Administrator, and/or any Shareholder and/or their respective Affiliates may undertake activities which may give rise to potential conflicts of interest including, but not limited to, financing or banking transactions with the Company or investing and dealing in Shares, other securities or assets (including sales to and purchases from the Company). See the section of this Prospectus headed "*Management of the Company, Conflicts of Interest*" for more information.

1.10 Marketing Rules

Any information given, or representations made, by any dealer, salesman or other person which are not contained in this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement or in any reports and accounts of the Company forming part of this Prospectus must be regarded as unauthorised and accordingly must not be relied upon. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement nor the offer, issue or sale of Shares shall under any circumstances constitute a representation that the information contained in this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement is correct as of any time subsequent to the date of this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement. This Prospectus or the relevant Supplement may from time to time be updated

and intending subscribers should enquire of the Administrator as to the issue of any later Prospectus or Supplement or as to the issue of any reports and accounts of the Company.

Due to the Preliminary Charge and Repurchase Charge which may be payable on the Shares, an investment in Shares should be viewed as medium to long term.

1.11 Repurchase Charge

A Repurchase Charge of up to 3% of the Repurchase Price of any Class of Shares of a Fund may be charged by the Company as described in "*Share Dealings – Repurchase of Shares*". The amount of Repurchase Charge (if any) will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

1.12 Definitions

Defined terms used in this Prospectus shall have the meanings attributed to them in the "*Definitions*" section below.

Table of Contents

1	Important Information	1
1.1	Reliance on this Prospectus and KIID Access.....	1
1.2	Authorisation	1
1.3	Responsibility	2
1.4	Listing on the Irish Stock Exchange	2
1.5	General	2
1.6	Selling Restrictions	3
1.7	Suitability of Investment	4
1.8	Profile of the Typical Investor	4
1.9	Potential Conflicts of Interest.....	4
1.10	Marketing Rules	4
1.11	Repurchase Charge.....	5
1.12	Definitions	5
2	Definitions	10
3	Executive Summary.....	20
4	Funds.....	23
4.1	Funds.....	23
4.2	Classes of Shares.....	23
4.3	Investment Objective and Policies.....	23
4.4	Investment Restrictions	23
4.5	Permitted Investments	24
4.6	Investment Limits	24
4.7	Investment in Collective Investment Schemes (CIS).....	26
4.8	Index Tracking UCITS	26
4.9	General Provisions	27
4.10	FDI.....	28
4.11	Efficient Portfolio Management.....	28

4.12	Use of FDI	29
4.13	Environmental Social and Governance ("ESG") Policy	29
4.14	Securities Financing Transactions	31
4.15	Risk Management Process	33
4.16	Eligible Counterparties	33
4.17	Collateral Policy	33
4.18	Reference to Ratings	35
4.19	References to Benchmarks	36
4.20	Borrowing and Lending Powers	36
4.21	Charges and Expenses/Cross-Investment	37
4.22	Dividend Policy	37
4.23	Share Class Hedging	38
4.24	Impact of EU Securitisation Rules	39
4.25	Use of a Subscriptions/Redemptions Account	39
4.26	Introduction	41
4.27	General Risks	41
4.28	Emerging Market Risks	44
4.29	Derivatives Risk and Securities Financing Transactions Risk	45
4.30	Efficient Portfolio Management Risk	50
4.31	Other Risks	51
5	Management of the Company	55
5.1	Directors of the Company	55
5.2	Investment Manager	56
5.3	Depository	56
5.4	Administrator	58
5.5	Paying Agents/Representatives/Distributors	59
5.6	Conflicts of Interest	59
5.7	Soft Commissions	61

5.8	Organisational Requirements and Conduct of Business Rules	61
6	Share Dealings	64
6.1	Subscription For Shares	64
6.2	Repurchase of Shares	70
6.3	Exchange of Shares	74
6.4	Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets	75
6.5	Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value	78
6.6	Notification of Prices	79
6.7	Form of Shares, Share Certificates and Transfer of Shares	79
7	Fees and Expenses	81
7.1	General	81
7.2	Investment Management Fees	81
7.3	Administrator and Depositary Fees	81
7.4	Other Fees and Expenses	81
7.5	Directors' Fees	82
7.6	Establishment Costs	82
8	Taxation	83
8.1	General	83
8.2	Ireland	83
8.3	FATCA Implementation in Ireland	87
8.4	OECD Common Reporting Standard	88
8.5	Other Jurisdictions	88
9	General Information	89
9.1	Reports and Accounts	89
9.2	Directors' Confirmation – Commencement of Business	89
9.3	Incorporation and Share Capital	89
9.4	Memorandum and Articles of Association	90
9.5	Litigation and Arbitration	96

9.6	Directors' Interests	96
9.7	Material Contracts	96
9.8	Miscellaneous	98
9.9	Documents for Inspection	98
9.10	Remuneration Policy	99
10	Appendix I – Markets	100
11	Appendix II - Global Network of Markets & Subcustodians	102
12	Directory	106

2 Definitions

"Accountholder"	means any investor who maintains an account with a Clearing System for the purpose of investing in the Shares;
"Accounting Period"	means a period ending on 30 June of each year;
"Administration Agreement"	means the administration agreement dated 31 January 2014 and effective 11.59pm between the Company and the Administrator as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the Central Bank Rules;
"Administrator"	means Northern Trust Fund Administration Services (Ireland) Limited or any successor thereto duly appointed in accordance with the Central Bank Rules as the administrator to the Company;
"Affiliate"	means any person which in relation to the person concerned is (i) a holding company, (ii) a subsidiary of any such holding company; (iii) a subsidiary or (iv) controlled directly or indirectly by the person concerned;
"Anti-Dilution Levy"	means a provision for market spreads (the difference between the prices at which assets are valued and/or bought or sold), duties and charges and other dealing costs relating to the acquisition or disposal of assets in the event of receipt for processing of net subscription or net repurchase requests on the applicable Dealing Day;
"Articles"	means the memorandum and articles of association of the Company as amended from time to time in accordance with the Central Bank Rules;
"Article 8 Fund"	means a Fund of the Company that, in accordance with the criteria outlined in Article 8 of SFDR, promotes, among other characteristics, environmental or social characteristics, or a combination of those characteristics and provided that the companies that the Fund invests in follow good governance practices;
"Article 9 Fund"	means a Fund of the Company that, in accordance with the criteria outlined in Article 9 of SFDR has Sustainable Investment as its objective;
A "company"	will be deemed to be connected with a Director if it is controlled by that Director;
"Base Currency"	means, in relation to any Fund, the currency specified as such in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;
"Business Day"	means, in relation to any Fund, each day specified as such in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;
"Benchmark Regulation"	means Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds;

"Central Bank"	means the Central Bank of Ireland or any successor regulatory authority with responsibility for authorising and supervising the Company;
"Central Bank Regulations"	means the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1)) (Undertakings For Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2019 as may be amended, supplemented, consolidated, substituted in any form or otherwise modified from time to time;
"Central Bank Rules"	means the Central Bank Regulations and any other statutory instrument, regulations, rules, conditions, notices, requirements or guidance of the Central Bank issued from time to time applicable to the Company pursuant to the Regulations;
"CFTC Regulations – Part 4"	means Part 4 of the US Commodity Futures Trading Commission's regulations adopted under the US Commodity Exchanges Act;
"CIS"	means a UCITS or other alternative investment fund within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the Regulations and which is prohibited from investing more than 10% of its assets in another such collective investment scheme;
"Class(-es)"	means the class or classes of Shares relating to a Fund where specific features with respect to preliminary, exchange or repurchase charge, currency, minimum initial investment amount, minimum additional investment amount, minimum shareholding, minimum repurchase amount, hedged/unhedged, dividend policies (including, without limitation, the dates, amounts and payments of any dividends), investor eligibility criteria or other specific features may be applicable. The details applicable to each Class will be pre-determined and described in the relevant Supplement;
"Clearing System"	means Clearstream, Luxembourg, Euroclear or any other Clearing System approved by the Directors;
"Clearstream, Luxembourg"	means Clearstream Banking, société anonyme;
"Companies Act"	means the Companies Act 2014 including any regulations issued pursuant thereto, insofar as they apply to open-ended investment companies with variable capital;
"Company"	means Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS plc;
"Connected Person"	means any subsidiary, Affiliate, associate, agent or delegate of the Directors, the Investment Manager, the Depositary, the Administrator, and any Shareholder;
"CRS"	means the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information approved on 15 July 2014 by the Council of the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development, also known as the Common Reporting Standard, and any bilateral or multilateral competent authority agreements, intergovernmental agreements and treaties, laws,

regulations, official guidance or other instrument facilitating the implementation thereof and any law implementing the Common Reporting Standard;

"Data Protection Legislation"

means the EU data protection regime introduced by the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation 2016/679);

"Dealing Day"

means, in respect of each Fund, each Business Day on which subscriptions for and/or repurchases of and, where applicable, exchanges of relevant Shares can be made by the Company as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight;

"Dealing Deadline"

means, in relation to any application for subscription, repurchase or exchange of Shares issued in respect of a Fund, the day and time specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund by which such application must be received by the Administrator on behalf of the Company in order for the subscription, repurchase or, where applicable, exchange of Shares of the Fund to be made by the Company on the Dealing Day specified in the relevant Supplement;

"Depository"

means Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited or any successor thereto duly appointed with the prior approval of the Central Bank as the depository of the Company in accordance with the UCITS Requirements;;

"Depository Agreement"

means the agreement made between the Company and the Depository dated 22 April 2016 as may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the Central Bank Rules, pursuant to which the latter was appointed depository of the Company;

"Director"

means any director of the Company, all such Directors being referred to herein as the Directors;

"EEA Member States"

means the member states of the European Economic Area from time to time, the current members being the EU Member States, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway;

"Eligible Counterparty"

means a counterparty to OTC derivatives with which a Fund may trade and belonging to one of the categories approved by the Central Bank which at the date of this Prospectus comprise the following:

- (a) a Relevant Institution;
- (b) an investment firm, authorised in accordance with the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive in an EEA Member State; or
- (c) a group company of an entity issued with a bank holding company licence from the Federal Reserve of the United States of America where that group company is subject to bank holding company consolidated supervision by that Federal Reserve.

"ESG"

means environmental, social and governance;

"EU Member States"

means the member states of the European Union from time to time, the current members being Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Croatia,

Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, The Netherlands and the United Kingdom;

"Euro", "EUR" or "€"

means the lawful currency of the European Economic and Monetary Union Member States from time to time, the current members being Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, Portugal, Slovenia and Spain;

"Euroclear"

means Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. as the operator of the Euroclear System;

"Exchange Charge"

means the charge, if any, (which shall not exceed 2% of the Repurchase Price of the Shares being exchanged) payable on the exchange of Shares as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;

"Exempt Irish Shareholder"

means

- (a) a qualifying management company within the meaning of section 739B(1) TCA;
- (b) a specified company within the meaning of section 734(1) TCA;
- (c) an investment undertaking within the meaning of section 739B(1) TCA;
- (d) an investment limited partnership within the meaning of section 739J TCA;
- (e) a pension scheme which is an exempt approved scheme within the meaning of section 774 TCA, or a retirement annuity contract or a trust scheme to which section 784 or 785 TCA applies;
- (f) a company carrying on life business within the meaning of section 706 TCA;
- (g) a special investment scheme within the meaning of section 737 TCA;
- (h) a unit trust to which section 731(5)(a) TCA applies;
- (i) a charity being a person referred to in section 739D(6)(f)(i) TCA;
- (j) a person who is entitled to exemption from income tax and capital gains tax by virtue of section 784A(2) TCA and the Shares held are assets of an approved retirement fund or an approved minimum retirement fund;
- (k) a qualifying fund manager within the meaning of section 784A TCA or a qualifying savings manager within the meaning of section 848B TCA, in respect of Shares which are assets of a special savings incentive account within the meaning of section 848C TCA;

- (l) a person who is entitled to exemption from income tax and capital gains tax by virtue of section 787I TCA and the Shares held are assets of a personal retirement savings account as defined in section 787A TCA;
- (m) the National Pensions Reserve Fund Commission;
- (n) the National Asset Management Agency;
- (o) the Courts Service;
- (p) a credit union within the meaning of section 2 of the Credit Union Act 1997;
- (q) an Irish resident company, within the charge to corporation tax under Section 739G(2) TCA, but only where the fund is a money market fund;
- (r) a company which is within the charge to corporation tax in accordance with section 110(2) TCA in respect of payments made to it by the Company; and
- (s) any other person as may be approved by the Directors from time to time provided the holding of Shares by such person does not result in a potential liability to tax arising to the Company in respect of that Shareholder under Part 27, Chapter 1A TCA;

and where necessary the Company is in possession of a Relevant Declaration in respect of that Shareholder;

"FATCA"

means (a) sections 1471 to 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or any associated regulations or other official guidance; (b) any intergovernmental agreement, treaty, regulation, guidance or other agreement between the Government of Ireland (or any Irish government body) and the US, UK or any other jurisdiction (including any government bodies in such jurisdiction), entered into in order to comply with, facilitate, supplement, implement or give effect to the legislation, regulations or guidance described in paragraph (a) above; and (c) any legislation, regulations or guidance in Ireland that give effect to the matters outlined in the preceding paragraphs;

"Final Repurchase Date"

means, with respect to a Fund, the date indicated in the relevant Supplement, if any, on which the outstanding Shares will be repurchased, the Fund being thereafter closed, as more fully described under "*Share Dealing - Repurchase of Shares*". Unless a Final Repurchase Date has been indicated in the relevant Supplement, a Fund will not have a Final Repurchase Date;

"Financial Derivative Instrument or FDI"

means a financial derivative instrument (including an OTC derivative) permitted by the Regulations;

"Fund"

means a pool of assets which is invested in accordance with the investment objective and policies set out in the relevant Supplement and to which all liabilities, income and expenditure attributable or allocated to

such pool shall be applied and charged and Funds means all or some of the Funds as the context requires as may be established by the Company from time to time with the prior approval of the Central Bank;

"Initial Issue Date"	means the initial issue date of the Shares of a Fund as specified in the relevant Supplement;
"Initial Issue Price"	means the price (which is exclusive of any Preliminary Charge) per Share at which Shares are initially offered in a Fund, where applicable, during the Initial Offer Period as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;
"Initial Offer Period"	means, where applicable, the period during which Shares in a Fund are initially offered at the Initial Issue Price as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;
"Investment Manager"	means, unless otherwise specifically stated in the Supplement for the relevant Fund, Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn, LLC or, in each case, any successor thereto duly appointed in accordance with the Central Bank Rules;
"Investment Management Agreement"	means in respect of any Fund the investment management agreement relating to that Fund between the Company and the relevant Investment Manager as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the Central Bank Rules;
"Investor Money Regulations"	means the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1)) Investor Money Regulations 2015 for Fund Service Providers, as may be amended from time to time;
"Irish Resident"	means any person resident in Ireland or ordinarily resident in Ireland other than an Exempt Irish Shareholder;
"Irish Stock Exchange"	means The Irish Stock Exchange plc;
"Markets"	means the stock exchanges and regulated markets set out in Appendix I;
"Minimum Additional Investment Amount"	means such minimum cash amount or minimum number of Shares as the case may be (if any) as the Directors may from time to time require to be invested in any Class of Shares issued in respect of a Fund by each Shareholder (after investing the Minimum Initial Investment Amount) and as such is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;
"Minimum Fund Size"	means such amount (if any) as the Directors may consider for each Fund and as set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;
"Minimum Initial Investment Amount"	means such minimum initial cash amount or minimum number of Shares as the case may be (if any) as the Directors may from time to time require to be invested by each Shareholder as its initial investment for Shares of each Class in a Fund either during the Initial Offer Period (if any) or on any subsequent Dealing Day and as such is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;
"Minimum Repurchase"	means such minimum number or minimum value of Shares of any Class as the case may be (if any) which may be repurchased at any time by the

"Amount"	Company and as such is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;
"Minimum Share Class Size"	means such amount (if any) as the Directors may consider for each Class and as set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;
"Minimum Shareholding"	means such minimum number or minimum value of Shares of any Class as the case may be (if any) which must be held at any time by a Shareholder which shall at all times be greater than or equal to the Minimum Repurchase Amount and as such is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Class of Shares issued in respect of a Fund;
"Money market instruments"	means a money market instrument permitted by the Regulations and as further described in the relevant Supplement;
"Month"	means a calendar month;
"Net Asset Value"	means, in respect of the assets and liabilities of a Fund, a Class or the Shares representing interests in a Fund, the amount determined in accordance with the principles set out in the " <i>Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets</i> " section below as the Net Asset Value of the Fund, the Net Asset Value per Class or the Net Asset Value per Share;
"OECD"	means the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development;
"Ordinarily Resident in Ireland"	means an individual who has been resident in Ireland for three consecutive tax years (who thus becomes ordinarily resident with effect from the commencement of the fourth tax year). An individual who has been ordinarily resident in Ireland ceases to be ordinarily resident at the end of the third consecutive tax year in which that individual is not resident in Ireland;
"OTC derivative"	means a Financial Derivative Instrument which is dealt in an over-the-counter market;
"Paying Agent"	means one or more paying agents including but not limited to representatives, distributors, correspondent banks, or centralising agents appointed by the Company in certain jurisdictions;
"Person Closely Associated"	<p>in relation to a director means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) a spouse, or a partner considered to be equivalent to a spouse in accordance with national law; b) a dependent child, in accordance with national law; c) a relative who has shared the same household for at least one year on the date of the transaction concerned; or d) a legal person, trust or partnership, the managerial responsibilities of which are discharged by a person discharging managerial responsibilities or by a person referred to in point a), b) or c), which is directly or indirectly controlled by such a person, which is set up for the benefit of such a person, or the economic interests of which are substantially equivalent to those of such a person;

"Portfolio"	means, where applicable, such portfolio of assets as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund;
"Preliminary Charge"	means the charge, (which shall not exceed 6%) if any, payable on subscription for Shares as described under " <i>Share Dealings – Subscription for Shares – Subscription Price</i> " and specified in the relevant Supplement;
"Regulations"	means the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011 (Statutory Instrument No. 352 of 2011) as amended, supplemented, consolidated or otherwise modified from time to time including any condition that may from time to time be imposed thereunder by the Central Bank;
"Relevant Declaration"	means the declaration relevant to the Shareholder as set out in Schedule 2B TCA;
"Relevant Institution"	means any credit institution authorised in an EEA Member State, credit institution authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA Member State) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 (which includes the United Kingdom) or a credit institution authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand;
"Repurchase Charge"	means the charge, if any, (which shall not exceed 3%) to be paid out of the Repurchase Price which Shares may be subject to, as described under " <i>Share Dealings - Repurchase of Shares – Repurchase Price</i> " and specified in the relevant Supplement;
"Repurchase Price"	means the price at which Shares are repurchased (before deduction of any Repurchase Charge or other charges, expenses or taxes), as described under " <i>Share Dealings - Repurchase of Shares – Repurchase Price</i> ";
"Repurchase Proceeds"	means the Repurchase Price less the Repurchase Charge and any charges, costs, expenses or taxes, as described under " <i>Share Dealings – Repurchase of Shares – Payment of Repurchase Proceeds</i> ";
"Revenue Commissioners"	means the Irish Revenue Commissioners;
"Securities Financing Transactions"	means repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, securities lending agreements and any other transactions within the scope of SFTR that a Fund is permitted to engage in;
"Securitisation Position"	means an instrument held by a Fund that meets the criteria of a "Securitisation" contained in Article 2 of the Securitisation Regulation so as to bring such instruments into the scope of the Securitisation Regulation and trigger obligations which must be met by the Fund (as an "institutional investor" under the Securitisation Regulation). Without prejudice to the precise definition in Article 2 of the Securitisation Regulation, this generally covers transactions or schemes, whereby (i) the credit risk associated with an exposure or a pool of exposures is divided into classes or tranches; (ii) payments are dependent upon the performance of the exposure or of the pool of exposures; and (iii) the

subordination of classes or tranches determines the distribution of losses during the ongoing life of the transaction or scheme;

"Securitisation Regulation"	means the Securitisation Regulation (EU) 2017/2402, as may be amended from time to time;
"Settlement Date"	means, in respect of receipt of monies for subscription for Shares or dispatch of monies for the repurchase of Shares, the date specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund. In the case of repurchases this date will be no more than ten Business Days after the relevant Dealing Deadline;
"SFDR"	means Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on sustainability related disclosures in the financial services sector, as may be amended, supplemented, consolidated, substituted in any form or otherwise modified from time to time;
" SFT Regulations or SFTR"	means Regulation 2015/2365 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on transparency of securities financing transactions and of reuse and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 as may be amended, supplemented, consolidated, substituted in any form or otherwise modified from time to time;
"Shares"	means the participating shares in the Company representing interests in a Fund and where the context so permits or requires any Class of participating shares representing interests in a Fund;
"Shareholder"	means any holder of Shares, all such Shareholders being referred to herein as the Shareholders;
"Sterling", "GBP" and "£"	means the lawful currency of the United Kingdom;
"Subscriptions/Redemptions Account"	means the account in the name of the Company through which subscription monies and redemption proceeds and dividend income (if any) for each Fund are channelled, the details of which are specified in the account opening form;
"Supplement"	means any supplement to the Prospectus issued on behalf of the Company in relation to a Fund from time to time;
"Sustainable Investment"	means an investment in an economic activity that contributes to an environmental objective, as measured by key resource efficiency indicators on (i) the use of energy, (ii) renewable energy, (iii) raw materials, (iv) water and land, (v) the production of waste, (vi) greenhouse gas emissions, or (vii) its impact on biodiversity and the circular economy, or an investment in an economic activity that contributes to a social objective (in particular an investment that contributes to tackling inequality or that fosters social cohesion, social integration and labour relations), or an investment in human capital or economically or socially disadvantaged communities, provided that such investments do not significantly harm any of those objectives and that the investee companies follow good governance practices;
"Sustainability Risk"	means an environmental, social or governance event or condition that, if it occurs, could cause an actual or a potential material negative impact on

the value of an one or more investments of the Fund, including but not limited to, risks stemming from climate change, natural resource depletion, environmental degradation, human rights abuses, bribery, corruption and social and employee matters;

"Taxonomy Regulation"	means the Regulation on the Establishment of a Framework to Facilitate Sustainable Investment (Regulation EU/2020/852) as may be supplemented, consolidated, substituted in any form or otherwise modified from time to time;"
"TCA"	means the Irish Taxes Consolidation Act 1997, as amended;
"Total Return Swap"	means a derivative (and a transaction within the scope of SFTR) whereby the total economic performance of a reference obligation is transferred from one counterparty to another counterparty;
"transferable securities"	means transferable securities permitted by the Regulations and as further described in the relevant Supplement;
"UCITS"	means an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities which is authorised under the Regulations or authorised by a competent authority in another member state of the European Union in accordance with Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, as amended, supplemented, consolidated or otherwise modified from time to time;
"UCITS V"	means Directive 2014/91/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 amending Directive 2009/65/EC on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities as regards depositary functions, remuneration and sanctions as amended from time to time and including any supplementing European Commission delegated regulations in force from time to time;
"United States" and "US"	means the United States of America, its territories and possessions;
"US Dollars", "Dollars" and "\$"	"USD", means the lawful currency of the United States;
"US Person"	means a U.S. Person as defined in Regulation S under the United States Securities Act of 1933 and CFTC Rule 4.7;
"Valuation Point"	means the time in respect of any Dealing Day by reference to which the Net Asset Value of a Fund, the Net Asset Value per Class and the Net Asset Value per Share in respect of the corresponding Dealing Day are calculated as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund provided that there shall be at least one Valuation Point per fortnight.

3 Executive Summary

The Company has segregated liability between its Funds and accordingly any liability incurred on behalf of or attributable to any Fund shall be discharged solely out of the assets of that Fund.

This section is a brief overview of certain of the important information set out in this Prospectus. It is not a complete description of all of the important information to be considered in connection with an investment in the Shares issued in respect of a Fund and should be read in conjunction with, and is subject to the full provisions set out in this Prospectus and the Supplement relating to the Shares of the relevant Fund.

Company

The Company is an investment company with variable capital incorporated on 27 May 2010 and authorised in Ireland as an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011 (S.I. No. 352 of 2011).

Funds

The Company is structured as an open-ended umbrella company in that Shares representing interests in different Funds may be issued from time to time by the Directors. Shares of more than one Class may be issued in relation to a Fund. All Shares of each Class will rank *pari passu* save as provided for in the relevant Supplement. On the introduction of any new Fund (for which prior Central Bank approval is required) or any new Class of Shares (which must be issued in accordance with the Central Bank Rules), the Company will prepare and the Directors will issue a Supplement setting out the relevant details of each such Fund or new Class of Shares. A separate pool of assets will be maintained for each Fund (and accordingly not for each Class of Shares) and will be invested in accordance with the investment objective and policies applicable to such Fund. Particulars relating to individual Funds and the Classes of Shares available therein are set out in the relevant Supplement.

Investment Objectives and Policies

The Articles provide that the investment objective and policies for each Fund will be formulated by the Directors at the time of the creation of that Fund. Details of the investment objective and policies for each Fund of the Company appear in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

Any change in the investment objective or any material change to the investment policies of a Fund may only be made with the approval of an ordinary resolution of the Shareholders of the Fund. Subject and without prejudice to the preceding sentence of this paragraph, in the event of a change of investment objective and/or policies of a Fund, a reasonable notification period must be given to each Shareholder of the Fund to enable a Shareholder to have its Shares repurchased prior to the implementation of such change.

Classes of Shares

The Directors may decide to create within each Fund different Classes of Shares. All Classes of Shares relating to the same Fund will be invested in accordance with such Fund's investment objective but may differ amongst other things with regard to their fee structure, currency, Minimum Initial Investment Amount, Minimal Additional Investment Amount, Minimum Shareholding, Minimum Repurchase Amount, dividend policies (including

the dates, amounts and payments of any dividends), investor eligibility criteria or other particular feature(s) as the Directors will decide. A separate Net Asset Value per Share will be calculated for each issued Class of Shares in relation to each Fund. The different features of each Class of Shares available relating to a Fund are described in detail in the relevant Supplement.

The Company reserves the right to offer only one or several Classes of Shares for purchase by investors in any particular jurisdiction at its discretion. The Company also reserves the right to adopt standards applicable to certain classes of investors or transactions in respect of the purchase of a particular Class of Shares.

Dividend Policy

The Directors decide the dividend policies and arrangements relating to each Fund and details are set out where applicable in the relevant Supplement. Under the Articles, the Directors are entitled to declare dividends out of the relevant Fund being: (i) the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less expenses of the relevant Fund and/or (ii) realised and unrealised capital gains on the disposal/valuation of investments and other funds less realised and unrealised accumulated capital losses of the relevant Fund. The Directors may satisfy any dividend due to Shareholders in whole or in part by distributing to them in specie any of the assets of the relevant Fund, and in particular any investments to which the relevant Fund is entitled. A Shareholder may require the Company instead of transferring any assets in specie to him, to arrange for a sale of the assets and for payment to the Shareholder of the net proceeds of the same. The Company will be obliged and entitled to deduct an amount in respect of Irish taxation from any dividend payable to a Shareholder in any Fund who is or is deemed to be an Irish Resident and pay such sum to the Revenue Commissioners. Shareholders should note that the share capital of the Company relating to certain Funds will decrease over time as the Company on behalf of those Funds will make dividend payments out of the share capital of the Company relating to those Funds.

Risk Factors

An investment in a Fund involves a number of risks, including a possible loss of the amount invested. Moreover, there can be no guarantee or assurance that a Fund will achieve its investment objective. A more detailed description of certain risk factors relevant to investors in the Funds is set out under "*Risk Factors*" and the section of the relevant Supplement headed "*Other Information – Risk Factors*" and potential investors should review these carefully.

Subscription Shares

of Shares will be offered for subscription during the Initial Offer Period, where applicable, at the Initial Issue Price plus the Preliminary Charge (if applicable) as described in "*Share Dealings - Subscription for Shares*". Subsequent subscriptions will be made at the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class plus the Preliminary Charge (if applicable) as described in "*Subscription for Shares*".

Repurchase Shares

of Shares will be repurchased at the applicable Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class less the Repurchase Charge (if applicable) as described in "*Share Dealings - Repurchase of Shares*".

Exchanges of Shares

Exchanges of Shares of any Class of any Fund may be made into Shares of

another Class which are being offered at that time (such Class being of the same Fund or a different Fund) to the extent authorised in the Supplement and as described in "*Share Dealings - Exchange of Shares*".

Dealing Fees

(a) Preliminary Charge

Shares may be subject to a Preliminary Charge as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund which will be calculated on the Initial Issue Price or the Net Asset Value per Share as described under "*Share Dealings - Subscription for Shares – Subscription Price*" and which shall be payable in addition to such Initial Issue Price or Net Asset Value per Share.

(b) Repurchase Charge

Shares may be subject to a Repurchase Charge as specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund which will be calculated on the Net Asset Value per Share as described under "*Share Dealings – Repurchase of Shares – Repurchase Price*".

(c) Exchange Charge

An Exchange Charge may be charged by the Company on the exchange of Shares, as is specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

Other Fees and Expenses

Information on fees and expenses for each Fund can be found under the heading "Fees and Expenses" of this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement.

Reports and Accounts

The Company's year end is 30 June in each year. The annual report and audited accounts of the Company will, if Shares of a Fund are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, be sent to the Irish Stock Exchange and made available to Shareholders within four months after the conclusion of each accounting year and at least 21 days before the general meeting of the Company at which they are to be submitted for approval. The Company will also prepare unaudited semi-annual reports which will be made available to Shareholders within two months after 30 June in each year.

Such reports and accounts will contain a statement of the Net Asset Value of each Fund and of the investments comprised therein as at the Company's year end or the end of such semi-annual period.

Listing

Application may be made to list certain Classes of the Shares on the Irish Stock Exchange and/or any other stock exchange, as determined by the Directors.

Potential Conflicts of Interest

Any of the Investment Manager, the Directors, the Depositary, the Administrator and/or any Shareholder and/or any of their respective Affiliates may undertake activities which may give rise to potential conflicts of interest including, but not limited to, financing or banking transactions with the Company or investing and dealing in Shares, other securities or assets (including sales to and purchases from the Company). See the section of this Prospectus headed "*Management of the Company, Conflicts of Interest*" for more information.

4 Funds

4.1 Funds

The Company has adopted an "umbrella" structure to provide both institutional and individual investors with a choice of different Funds. Each Fund will be differentiated by its specific investment objective, policies, currency of denomination or other specific features as described in the relevant Supplement. A separate pool of assets is maintained for each Fund and is invested in accordance with each Fund's respective investment objective.

4.2 Classes of Shares

The Directors may decide to create within each Fund different Classes of Shares. All Classes of Shares relating to the same Fund will be invested in accordance with such Fund's investment objective but may differ amongst other things with regard to their fee structure, currency, Minimum Initial Investment Amount, Minimal Additional Investment Amount, Minimum Shareholding, Minimum Repurchase Amount, dividend policies (including the dates, amounts and payments of any dividends), investor eligibility criteria or other particular feature(s) as the Directors will decide. A separate Net Asset Value per Share will be calculated for each issued Class of Shares in relation to each Fund. The different features of each Class of Shares available relating to a Fund are described in detail in the relevant Supplement.

The Company reserves the right to offer only one or several Classes of Shares for purchase by investors in any particular jurisdiction in order to conform to local law, custom or business practice. The Company also reserves the right to adopt standards applicable to certain classes of investors or transactions in respect of the purchase of a particular Class of Shares.

4.3 Investment Objective and Policies

The Articles provide that the investment objective and policies for each Fund will be formulated by the Directors at the time of the creation of that Fund. Details of the investment objective and policies for each Fund of the Company appear in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

Any change in the investment objective or any material change to the investment policies of a Fund may only be made with the approval of an ordinary resolution of the Shareholders of the Fund. Subject and without prejudice to the preceding sentence of this paragraph, in the event of a change of investment objective and/or policies of a Fund, a reasonable notification period must be given to each Shareholder of the Fund to enable a Shareholder to have its Shares repurchased prior to the implementation of such change.

4.4 Investment Restrictions

The investment restrictions applying to each Fund of the Company under the Regulations are set out below. These are, however, subject to the qualifications and exemptions contained in the Regulations and in the Central Bank Notices. Any additional investment restrictions for other Funds will be formulated by the Directors at the time of the creation of such Fund and set out in the relevant Supplement.

The Directors may from time to time impose such further investment restrictions as shall be compatible with or in the interest of the Shareholders, in order to comply with the laws and regulations of the countries where Shareholders are placed. In the event of any such further investment restrictions, or amendments to existing restrictions, this Prospectus shall be updated accordingly.

4.5 Permitted Investments

Investments of a Fund are confined to:

- (a) Transferable securities and money market instruments which are either admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in an EU Member State or non-EU Member State or which are dealt on a market which is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public in an EU Member State or non-EU Member State.
- (b) Recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described above) within a year.
- (c) Money market instruments other than those dealt on a regulated market.
- (d) Units of UCITS.
- (e) Units of alternative investment funds.
- (f) Deposits with credit institutions.
- (g) FDI.

4.6 Investment Limits

- (a) A Fund may invest no more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in transferable securities and money market instruments other than those referred to in paragraph 4.5.
- (b) A Fund may invest no more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described in paragraph 4.5(a)) within a year. This restriction will not apply in relation to investment by the Fund in certain U.S. securities known as Rule 144A securities provided that:
 - (i) the securities are issued with an undertaking to register with the U.S. Securities and Exchanges Commission within one year of issue; and
 - (ii) the securities are not illiquid securities i.e. they may be realised by the Fund within seven days at the price, or approximately at the price, at which they are valued by the Fund.
- (c) A Fund may invest no more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by the same body provided that the total value of transferable securities and money market instruments held in the issuing bodies in each of which it invests more than 5% is less than 40%.
- (d) Subject to the prior approval of the Central Bank, the limit of 10% (in 4.6(c)) is raised to 25% in the case of bonds that are issued by a credit institution which has its registered office in an EU Member State and is subject by law to special public supervision designed to protect bond-holders. If a Fund invests more than 5% of its Net Asset Value in these bonds issued by one issuer, the total value of these investments may not exceed 80% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.
- (e) The limit of 10% (in 4.6(c)) is raised to 35% if the transferable securities or money market instruments are issued or guaranteed by an EU Member State or its local authorities or by a non-EU Member State or public international body of which one or more EU Member States are members.

- (f) The transferable securities or money market instruments referred to in 4.6(d). and 4.6(e) shall not be taken into account for the purpose of applying the limit of 40% referred to in 4.6(c).
- (g) Cash booked in accounts and held as ancillary liquidity shall not exceed 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.
- (h) The risk exposure of a Fund to a counterparty to an OTC derivative may not exceed 5% of its Net Asset Value.
This limit is raised to 10% in the case of Relevant Institutions.
- (i) Notwithstanding paragraphs 4.6(c), 4.6(g) and 4.6(h) above, a combination of two or more of the following issued by, or made or undertaken with, the same body may not exceed 20% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund:
 - (i) investments in transferable securities or money market instruments;
 - (ii) deposits, and/or
 - (iii) counterparty risk exposures arising from OTC derivative transactions.
- (j) The limits referred to in 4.6(c), 4.6(d), 4.6(e), 4.6(g), 4.6(h) and 4.6(i) above may not be combined, so that exposure to a single body shall not exceed 35% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund.
- (k) Group companies are regarded as a single issuer for the purposes of 4.6(c), 4.6(d), 4.6(e), 4.6(g), 4.6(h) and 4.6(i). However, a limit of 20% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund may be applied to investment in transferable securities and money market instruments within the same group.
- (l) A Fund may invest up to 100% of its Net Asset Value in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by any EU Member State, its local authorities, Non-Member States or public international bodies of which one or more EU Member States are members or by Australia, Canada, Hong Kong, Japan, New Zealand, Switzerland, United States or any of the following:
 - European Investment Bank
 - European Bank for Reconstruction and Development
 - International Finance Corporation
 - International Monetary Fund
 - Euratom
 - The Asian Development Bank
 - European Central Bank
 - Council of Europe
 - Eurofima
 - African Development Bank
 - International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (The World Bank)
 - The Inter American Development Bank
 - European Union

Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae)
 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac)
 Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae)
 Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae)
 Federal Home Loan Bank
 Federal Farm Credit Bank
 Tennessee Valley Authority
 Straight-A Funding LLC
 OECD Governments (provided the relevant issues are investment grade)
 Government of Brazil (provided the issues are of investment grade)
 Government of the People's Republic of China
 Government of India (provided the issues are of investment grade)
 Government of Singapore
 Export-Import Bank

Where a Fund invests in accordance with this provision, the Fund must hold securities from at least 6 different issues, with securities from any one issue not exceeding 30% of its Net Asset Value.

4.7 Investment in Collective Investment Schemes (CIS)

- (a) A Fund may not invest more than 20% of its Net Asset Value in any one CIS.
- (b) Investment in alternative investment funds may not, in aggregate, exceed 30% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund.
- (c) The CIS are prohibited from investing more than 10 per cent of net assets in other open-ended CIS.
- (d) When a Fund invests in the units of other CIS that are managed, directly or by delegation, by the management company of the Company or by any other company with which the management company of the Company is linked by common management or control, or by a substantial direct or indirect holding, that management company or other company may not charge subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of the Fund's investment in the units of such other CIS.
- (e) Where a commission (including a rebated commission) is received by the Fund manager/investment manager by virtue of an investment in the units of another CIS, this commission must be paid into the property of the Fund.

4.8 Index Tracking UCITS

- (a) A Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in shares and/or debt securities issued by the same body where the investment policy of the Fund is to replicate an index which satisfies the criteria set out in the Central Bank Rules.
- (b) The limit in 4.8(a) may be raised to 35% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, and applied to a single issuer, where this is justified by exceptional market conditions.

4.9 General Provisions

- (a) An investment company, or management company acting in connection with all of the CIS it manages, may not acquire any shares carrying voting rights which would enable it to exercise significant influence over the management of an issuing body.
- (b) A Fund may acquire no more than:
 - (i) 10% of the non-voting shares of any single issuing body;
 - (ii) 10% of the debt securities of any single issuing body;
 - (iii) 25% of the units of any single CIS;
 - (iv) 10% of the money market instruments of any single issuing body.

The limits laid down in 4.9(b)(ii), 4.9(b)(iii) and 4.9(b)(iv) above may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the debt securities or of the money market instruments, or the net amount of the securities in issue cannot be calculated.

- (c) 4.9(a) and 4.9(b) shall not be applicable to:
 - (i) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by an EU Member State or its local authorities;
 - (ii) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a non-EU Member State;
 - (iii) transferable securities and money market instruments issued by public international bodies of which one or more EU Member States are members;
 - (iv) shares held by a Fund in the capital of a company incorporated in a non-EU member state which invests its assets mainly in the securities of issuing bodies having their registered offices in that State, where under the legislation of that State such a holding represents the only way in which the Fund can invest in the securities of issuing bodies of that State. This waiver is applicable only if in its investment policies the company from the non-EU Member State complies with the limits laid down in 4.6(c) to 4.6(k), 4.7(a), 4.7(b), 4.9(a), 4.9(b), 4.9(d), 4.9(e) and 4.9(f) and provided that where these limits are exceeded, paragraphs 4.9(e) and 4.9(f) below are observed;
 - (v) Shares held by an investment company in the capital of subsidiary companies carrying on only the business of management, advice or marketing in the country where the subsidiary is located, in regard to the repurchase of shares at Shareholders' request exclusively on their behalf.
- (d) A Fund need not comply with the investment restrictions herein when exercising subscription rights attaching to transferable securities or money market instruments which form part of their assets.
- (e) The Central Bank may allow a recently authorised Fund to derogate from the provisions of 4.6(c) to 4.6(l), 4.7(a), 4.7(b), 4.8(a) and 4.8(b) for six Months following the date of its authorisation, provided it observes the principle of risk spreading.

- (f) If the limits laid down herein are exceeded for reasons beyond the control of a Fund, or as a result of the exercise of subscription rights, the Fund must adopt as a priority objective for its sales transactions the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of its Shareholders.
- (g) A Fund may not carry out uncovered sales of: transferable securities; money market instruments; units of CIS; or FDI. A Fund may hold ancillary liquid assets.

4.10 **FDI**

- (a) A Fund's global exposure relating to FDI must not exceed its total Net Asset Value (this provision may not be applied to Funds that calculate their global exposure using the VaR methodology as disclosed in the relevant Supplement).
- (b) Position exposure to the underlyings of FDI, including embedded FDI in transferable securities or money market instruments, when combined where relevant with positions resulting from direct investments, may not exceed the investment limits set out in the Central Bank Rules. (This provision does not apply in the case of index based FDI provided the underlying index is one which meets with the criteria set out in the Central Bank Rules.)
- (c) A Fund may invest in OTC derivatives provided that the counterparties to the OTC derivatives are institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank.
- (d) Investment in FDI is subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

4.11 **Efficient Portfolio Management**

The Company on behalf of a Fund may employ techniques and instruments relating to Transferable Securities, Money Market Instruments and/or other financial instruments (including FDI) in which it invests for efficient portfolio management purposes. Such techniques and instruments include futures, options, swaps, forwards and repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements (details of which are outlined below). Details of any additional techniques and instruments used for a Fund may be set out in the relevant Supplement.

Use of such techniques and instruments should be in line with the best interests of Shareholders and will generally be made for one or more of the following reasons:

- (a) the reduction of risk;
- (b) the reduction of cost; or
- (c) the generation of additional capital or income for the relevant Fund with an appropriate level of risk, taking into account the risk profile of the Fund and the risk diversification rules set out in the Regulations.

In addition, the use of such techniques and instruments must be realised in a cost-effective way and must not result in a change to the investment objective of the Fund or add substantial supplementary risks not covered in this Prospectus. It is therefore the intention of the Company, in employing such EPM techniques and instruments for these reasons, that their impact on the performance of the relevant Fund will be positive.

Such techniques and instruments may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of assets held by the relevant Fund.

Assets of a Fund may be denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Fund and changes in the exchange rate between the Base Currency and the currency of the asset may lead to a depreciation of the value of the Fund's assets as expressed in the Base Currency. The Company may (but is not obliged) to seek to mitigate this exchange rate risk by using FDI.

Please refer to the "Risk Factors" section of this Prospectus section entitled "Risk Factors; Efficient Portfolio Management Risk" for more details. The risks arising from the use of such techniques and instruments shall be adequately captured in the Company's risk management process.

4.12 Use of FDI

Each Fund may use FDI as may be provided to the relevant Supplement. The use of Total Return Swaps shall be subject to the requirements of SFTR.

4.13 Environmental Social and Governance ("ESG") Policy

As of 2017, the Investment Manager has registered as a United Nations Principles of Responsible Investing ("UN PRI") signatory. The Investment Manager believes this policy adheres to the six principles required of each signatory and the Investment Manager will continue to monitor guidance and best practice in this area. These principles currently include the following:

1. Principle One: The Investment Manager will incorporate ESG issues into investment analysis and decision-making processes.
2. Principle Two: The Investment Manager will be active owners and incorporate ESG issues into its ownership policies and practices.
3. Principle Three: The Investment Manager will seek appropriate disclosure on ESG issues by the entities in which it invests.
4. Principle Four: The Investment Manager will promote acceptance and implementation of the Principles within the investment industry.
5. Principle Five: The Investment Manager will work together to enhance its effectiveness in implementing the principles.
6. Principle Six: The Investment Manager will each report on its activities and progress towards implementing the principles.

Reporting is required for all investment manager signatories in the first quarter of each year, no later than 31 March. Reporting will address adherence to UN PRI principles and proxy voting processes. Reporting will generate transparency reports, which are publicly available on UN PRI's website (<https://www.unpri.org/signatories/transparency-reports-2019/4506.article>), and assessment reports and scores.

The Investment Manager's sole responsibility is maximizing long-term capital appreciation, consistent with the investment objective of each Fund.

Incorporation of these 6 principles into the investment strategy:

The Investment Manager's overarching focus when selecting an investment for a Fund is on making financial judgments based on the risks and rewards of the companies in which it invests.

As part of this analysis, the Investment Manager will analyse, monitor, and integrate ESG factors that may have a material impact on such companies. An example of an environmental factor may include a company's level of carbon emissions or other risks created by business activities have actual or potential negative impact on air, land, water, ecosystems and human health. Examples of social factors may include human rights, health and safety considerations, or other company activities that can impact society. An example of a governance factor may include diversity of a company's management or board, or other issues pertaining to how a company is run by its management.

Following such initial analysis on a particular company, if there are environmental, social, or governance factors (as described above) that require further examination, the Investment Manager's investment analysts will monitor these factors and evaluate company risk exposure, disclosures, and standards of conduct. For example, the Investment Manager will review publicly available information on such areas and evaluate the potential impact on a company's continuing operations and profitability. In instances where the Investment Manager decides to proceed with an investment in such a company, the Investment Manager will engage with management of the company to discuss improvements to such risk exposure, disclosures and standards of conduct. The Investment Manager shall do so in accordance with its overall fiduciary duty to investors, including its obligation to seek the highest investment returns for fund investors.

Furthermore, the Investment Manager seeks to incorporate ESG considerations into the investment process through the engagement with the management teams of the companies in which the Investment Manager invests. The Investment Manager's investment style will enable it to establish and maintain ongoing dialogue with the management teams of the companies in which it may invest and as a result, engage on material ESG concerns, as appropriate. ESG considerations refers to the environmental, social and governance issues identified by the Investment Manager to be material to the investment. The Investment Manager seeks to identify where such ESG considerations intersect with the Investment Manager's investment selection process, which include identifying and evaluating relevant company change, neglect as compared to consensus expectations and the relative value opportunity. These elements and material ESG considerations form the basis of the investment thesis which is discussed, documented and monitored over the investment period. Diligence that supports the investment thesis includes management meetings and collection of supporting facts, which often offers the opportunity to engage actively with company management on relevant ESG considerations. In addition, incorporation of ESG factors into the investment process often better elucidates the risk and reward of the investment.

Where any material ESG concerns have been identified, the Investment Manager will raise these concerns directly with management of companies as appropriate. The Investment Manager monitors sectors that have higher ESG related risks. For example, this may include environmental risks in energy, industrials, materials, and utilities sectors and social risks in consumer discretionary, consumer staples, energy, materials, and industrial sectors.

The Investment Manager supplements its internal investment research process with external ESG research tools that provide it with detailed research and ratings on companies globally. The Investment Manager has engaged MSCI ESG Research LLC to provide ESG data and utilizes Institutional Shareholder Services, Inc. ("ISS") for governance considerations.

While the Investment Manager does not prohibit a portfolio manager from purchasing or holding a position due to an ESG factor or rating, consideration of these issues generally is a part of every investment decision. A materiality test is applied to ESG considerations that are relevant to the company being evaluated for investment. The investment process and decision is driven by our differentiated internal views on these material ESG factors and how they are anticipated to change. The Investment Manager compares its internal research-

driven views with external ESG research as part of the research process. There may be instances where a company currently scores poorly on these ESG factors, which do not preclude an investment. However, in these scenarios the Investment Manager would seek evidence of the company actively addressing and improving these ESG factors. In other scenarios, the Investment Manager may seek a path to seek to effect positive change on any deficient ESG factors via direct engagement with the company.

The Investment Manager's investment analysts have overall responsibility for analyzing the environmental, social, and governance metrics of the companies in which the Investment Manager invests. The Investment Manager's investment analysts shall evaluate, integrate, and document ESG factors into their analysis of companies. This includes reviewing data from external ESG data providers for both new and existing investments. As the Investment Manager generally supports each investment with a written investment case, the Investment Manager shall include a discussion or assessment regarding ESG factors within each investment case. The Investment Manager believes the inclusion of this data enhances the quality of research. The investment team will discuss and review on a quarterly basis any material ESG issues on a company, sector, and/or country basis. All material ESG information will be taken in the context of the overall investment decision.

4.14 Sustainable Finance Disclosures

The European Union has introduced a series of legal measures (the primary one being the SFDR) requiring firms that manage investment funds to provide transparency on how they integrate sustainability considerations into the investment process with respect to the investment funds they manage.

This section of the Prospectus has been prepared for the purpose of meeting the specific financial product level disclosure requirements contained in the SFDR.

It is noted that the regulatory technical standards to specify the details of the content and presentation of the information to be disclosed pursuant to the SFDR have been delayed and will not be issued when the relevant disclosure obligations in the SFDR become effective.

It is also noted in this respect that the European Commission has recommended, that from the effective date of SFDR, financial market participants seek to comply with the specific disclosure obligations in SFDR that are reliant on regulatory technical standards on a "high-level, principles-based approach".

The Company therefore seeks to comply on a best efforts basis with the relevant disclosure obligations and makes this disclosure as a means of achieving this objective.

It is expected that this section of the Prospectus will be reviewed and updated once the relevant regulatory technical standards come into effect, noting in particular that the regulatory technical standards are expected to contain details on the form and presentation of the information to be disclosed and this could therefore require a revised approach to how the Company seeks to meet the disclosure obligations in SFDR.

This section of the Prospectus may also be updated to take account of the provisions of the Taxonomy Regulation once it comes into effect (01 January 2022).

Fund Classification

For SFDR purposes, a clear indication shall be provided in the fund documentation where a Fund is considered to be an Article 8 Fund or an Article 9 Fund.

Following an assessment of the investment objective and/or policy and strategy of each Fund, it has been determined that each Fund has been classified as an Article 8 Fund. The ESG characteristics promoted by the Funds and how those characteristics are met will be as set out in the Investment Objective and Policy section contained in the relevant Supplement.

Risk Factors

Please refer to the section, entitled "Risk Factors" and the sub-section entitled "Sustainable Finance Disclosures Risks" in respect of the risks related to sustainable finance disclosures."

4.15 Securities Financing Transactions

A Fund may use Securities Financing Transactions in accordance with normal market practice and subject to the requirements of the SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Such Securities Financing Transactions may be entered into for any purpose that is consistent with the investment objective of the relevant Fund, including to generate income or profits in order to increase portfolio returns or to reduce portfolio expenses or risks.

Securities lending means transactions by which one party transfers securities to the other party subject to a commitment that the other party will return equivalent securities on a future date or when requested to do so by the party transferring the securities, that transaction being considered as securities lending for the party transferring the securities. Repurchase agreements are a type of securities lending transaction in which one party sells a security to the other party with a simultaneous agreement to repurchase the security at a fixed future date at a stipulated price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of the securities. A reverse repurchase agreement is a transaction whereby a Fund purchases securities from a counterparty and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the counterparty at an agreed upon date and price.

Any Fund that seeks to engage in securities lending should ensure that it is able at any time to recall any security that has been lent out or terminate any securities lending agreement into which it has entered.

Any Fund that enters into a reverse repurchase agreement should ensure that it is able at any time to recall the full amount of cash or to terminate the reverse repurchase agreement on either an accrued basis or a mark-to-market basis. When the cash is callable at any time on a mark-to-market basis, the mark-to-market value of the reverse repurchase agreement should be used for the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

A Fund that enters into a repurchase agreement should ensure that it is able at any time to recall any securities subject to the repurchase agreement or to terminate the repurchase agreement into which it has entered. Fixed-term repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements that do not exceed seven days shall be considered as arrangements on terms that allow the assets to be recalled at any time by the Fund.

All the revenues arising from Securities Financing Transactions and any other efficient portfolio management techniques shall be returned to the relevant Fund following the deduction of any direct and indirect operational costs and fees arising. Such direct and indirect operational costs and fees (which are all fully transparent), which shall not include hidden revenue, shall include fees and expenses payable to repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements counterparties and/or securities lending agents engaged by the Company from time to time. Such fees and expenses of any repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements counterparties and/or securities lending agents engaged by the Company, which will be at normal commercial rates together with VAT, if any, thereon, will be borne by the Company or the Fund in respect of which the relevant party has been engaged. Details of Fund revenues arising and attendant direct and indirect operational costs and fees as well as the identity of any specific repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements counterparties and/or securities lending agents engaged by the Company from time to time shall be included in the relevant Fund's semi-annual and annual reports.

While the Company will conduct appropriate due diligence in the selection of counterparties, including consideration of the legal status, country of origin, credit rating and minimum credit rating (where relevant), it is noted that the Central Bank Rules do not prescribe any pre trade eligibility criteria for counterparties to a Fund's Securities Financing Transactions

From time to time, a Fund may engage repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements counterparties and/or securities lending agents that are related parties to the Depositary or other service providers of the Company. Such engagement may on occasion cause a conflict of interest with the role of the Depositary or other service provider in respect of the Company. Please refer to section 6.6 "*Conflicts of Interest*" for further details on the conditions applicable to any such related party transactions. The identity of any such related parties will be specifically identified in the relevant Fund's semi-annual and annual reports.

Entry into securities lending and repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements shall be subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank Rules.

Repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements or securities lending do not constitute borrowing or lending for the purposes of Regulation 103 and Regulation 111 of the Regulations respectively.

Please refer to section 5.5 "Efficient Portfolio Management Risk" in respect of the risks related to Securities Financing Transactions. The risks arising from the use of Securities Financing Transactions shall be adequately captured in the Company's risk management process

4.16 Risk Management Process

The Company on behalf of each Fund has filed with the Central Bank its risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDI. Any FDI and Securities Financing Transactions where appropriate not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised risk management process has been provided to and cleared by the Central Bank. The Company will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

4.17 Eligible Counterparties

A Fund may invest in OTC derivatives in accordance with the Central Bank Rules and provided that the counterparties to the OTC derivatives are Eligible Counterparties.

4.18 Collateral Policy

In the context of efficient portfolio management techniques, Securities Financing Transactions and/or the use of FDI for hedging or investment purposes, collateral may be received from a counterparty for the benefit of a Fund or posted to a counterparty by or on behalf of a Fund. Any receipt or posting of collateral by a Fund will be conducted in accordance with the Central Bank Rules and the terms of the Company's collateral policy outlined below.

(a) Collateral – received by the Fund

Collateral posted by a counterparty for the benefit of a Fund may be taken into account as reducing the exposure to such counterparty. Each Fund will require receipt of the necessary level of collateral so as to ensure counterparty exposure limits are not breached. Counterparty risk may be reduced to the extent that the value of the collateral received corresponds with the value of the amount exposed to counterparty risk at any given time.

Risks linked to the management of collateral, such as operational and legal risks, shall be identified, managed and mitigated by the Company's risk management process. A Fund receiving collateral for at least 30% of its assets should have an appropriate stress testing policy in place to ensure regular stress tests are carried out under normal and exceptional liquidity conditions to enable the Fund to assess the liquidity risk attached to the collateral. The liquidity stress testing policy will at least prescribe

the components set out in Regulation 24 paragraph (8) of the Central Bank Regulations.

For the purpose of providing margin or collateral in respect of transactions in techniques and instruments, the Fund may transfer, mortgage, pledge, charge or encumber any assets or cash forming part of the Fund in accordance with normal market practice and the requirements outlined in the Central Bank's Rules.

All assets received by a Fund in the context of Securities Financing Transactions shall be considered as collateral and must comply with the terms of the Company's collateral policy.

Any non-cash assets received by the Fund from a counterparty on a title transfer basis (whether in respect of a Securities Financing Transaction, an OTC derivative transaction or otherwise) shall be held by the Depositary or a duly appointed sub-depositary. Assets provided by the Fund on a title transfer basis shall no longer belong to the Fund and shall pass outside the custodial network. The counterparty may use those assets at its absolute discretion. Assets provided to a counterparty other than on a title transfer basis shall be held by the Depositary or a duly appointed sub-depositary.

(i) Collateral

Collateral received must, at all times, meet with the specific criteria outlined in the Central Bank Regulations as summarised below, in relation to (i) liquidity; (ii) valuation; (iii) issuer credit quality; (iv) correlation; (v) diversification (asset concentration); and (vi) immediate availability:

Liquidity: Collateral received other than cash should be highly liquid and traded on a regulated market or multilateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to pre-sale valuation. Collateral received should also comply with the provisions of Regulation 74 of the Regulations.

Valuation: Collateral received should be valued on at least a daily basis and assets that exhibit high price volatility should not be accepted as collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts (as referred to below) are in place.

Issuer credit quality: Collateral received should be of high quality.

Correlation: Collateral received should be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty and is not expected to display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty.

Diversification (asset concentration): Collateral should be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers with a maximum exposure to a given issuer of 20% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. When the Fund is exposed to different counterparties, the different baskets of collateral should be aggregated to calculate the 20% limit of exposure to a single issuer.

Immediate availability: Collateral received should be capable of being fully enforced by the Fund at any time without reference to or approval from the counterparty.

There are no restrictions on maturity provided the collateral is sufficiently liquid.

The Investment Manager, on behalf of each Fund, shall apply suitably conservative haircuts to assets being received as collateral where appropriate on the basis of an assessment of the characteristics of the assets such as the credit standing or the price volatility, as well as the outcome of any stress tests

performed as referred to above. The Investment Manager has determined that generally if issuer or issue credit quality of the collateral is not of the necessary quality or the collateral carries a significant level of price volatility with regard to residual maturity or other factors, a conservative haircut must be applied in accordance with more specific guidelines as will be maintained in writing by the Investment Manager on an ongoing basis. To the extent that a Fund avails of the increased issuer exposure facility in section 5(ii) of Schedule 3 of the Central Bank Regulations, such increased issuer exposure may be to any of the issuers listed in Appendix I of the Prospectus.

Where appropriate, non-cash collateral held for the benefit of a Fund shall be valued in accordance with the valuation policies and principles applicable to the Company. Subject to any agreement on valuation made with the counterparty, collateral posted to a recipient counterparty will be valued daily at mark-to-market value.

Non-cash collateral cannot be sold, pledged or re-invested.

(ii) Cash collateral

Cash collateral may not be invested other than in the following:

- (A) deposits with Relevant Institutions;
- (B) high-quality government bonds;
- (C) reverse repurchase agreements provided the transactions are with credit institutions subject to prudential supervision and the Fund is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on an accrued basis;
- (D) short-term money market funds as defined in the ESMA Guidelines on a Common Definition of European Money Market Funds (ref CESR/10-049).

Re-invested cash collateral should be diversified in accordance with the diversification requirements applicable to non-cash collateral. Cash collateral may not be placed on deposit with the relevant counterparty or a related entity. Exposure created through the reinvestment of collateral must be taken into account in determining risk exposures to a counterparty. Re-investment of cash collateral in accordance with the provisions above can still present additional risk for the Fund. Please refer to the "Risk Factors" section to this Prospectus for more details.

(b) Collateral – posted by the Fund

Collateral posted to a counterparty by or on behalf of the Fund must be taken into account when calculating counterparty risk exposure. Collateral posted to a counterparty and collateral received by such counterparty may be taken into account on a net basis provided the Fund is able to legally enforce netting arrangements with the counterparty.

Collateral posted to a counterparty by or on behalf of a Fund will consist of such collateral as is agreed with the counterparty from time to time and may include any types of assets held by the Fund.

4.19 Reference to Ratings

The European Union (Alternative Investment Fund Managers) (Amendment) Regulations 2014 (S.I. No. 379 of 2014) (the "**Amending Regulations**") transpose the requirements of the Credit Ratings Agencies Directive (2013/14/EU) ("**CRAD**") into Irish Law. CRAD aims to restrict the reliance on ratings provided by credit rating agencies and to clarify the obligations for risk management. In accordance with the Amending Regulations and the CRAD, notwithstanding anything else in this Prospectus, the Investment Manager shall not solely or mechanistically rely on credit ratings in determining the credit quality of an issuer or counterparty.

4.20 **References to Benchmarks**

Certain Funds may refer to indices within the Supplement of the relevant Funds. These indices may be referenced for various purposes including, but not limited to (i) operating as a reference benchmark which the Fund seeks to outperform; and (ii) relative VaR measurement. The particular purpose of the relevant index shall be clearly disclosed in the relevant Supplement. Where an index is used for the purposes of (i) above this will constitute use of an index within the meaning of Article 3 (1)(7)(e) of the Benchmark Regulation. Other references to indices, including for example for the purposes of relative VaR measurement as outlined at (ii) above, may not constitute use of an index within the meaning of Article 3 (1)(7)(e) of the Benchmark Regulation. Shareholders should note that the Company and/or its distributors may from time to time refer to other indices in marketing literature or other communications purely for financial or risk comparison purposes. However, unless such indices are referred to as such in the Supplement of the relevant Fund they are not formal benchmarks against which such Fund is managed.

Where relevant the Company shall put in place written plans, in accordance with Article 28(2) of the Benchmark Regulation, detailing the actions it will take in the event that any index it uses for any Fund in accordance with Article 3 (1)(7)(e) of the Benchmark Regulation materially changes or ceases to be provided. These written plans shall detail the steps the Company will take to nominate a suitable alternative index.

Any index used by a Fund in accordance with Article 3 (1)(7)(e) of the Benchmark Regulation shall be provided by an administrator either included in the register referred to in Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation or availing of the transitional arrangements pursuant to Article 51 of the Benchmark Regulation.

Where a Fund tracks an index, any material change to the methodology of the particular index that could result in a material variation in terms of eligibility of index constituents or diversification levels, will require the prior approval of Shareholders in the manner outlined above.

4.21 **Borrowing and Lending Powers**

The Company may only borrow, for the account of a Fund, up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund provided that such borrowing is for a period of up to one month to cover a cash shortfall caused by mismatched settlement dates on purchase and sale transactions or on a temporary basis to finance repurchases. The assets of such Fund may be charged as security for any such borrowings. The Company may acquire foreign currency by means of a back to back loan agreement(s). Foreign currency obtained in this manner is not classified as borrowing for the above mentioned 10% limit provided that the offsetting deposit (a) is denominated in the Base Currency of the Fund and (b) equals or exceeds the value of the foreign currency loan outstanding.

The Company may not borrow for investment purposes.

Without prejudice to the powers of the Company to invest in transferable securities, the Company may not lend cash, or act as guarantor on behalf of third parties.

Any special borrowing restrictions relating to a Fund will be formulated by the Directors at the time of the creation of a Fund. There are no special borrowing restrictions currently in operation, however, any special borrowing restrictions which may be implemented in respect of a Fund in the future will be set out in the Supplement for such Fund.

4.22 **Charges and Expenses/Cross-Investment**

Investors should note that, subject to the Central Bank Rules, the Funds (each an "**Investing Fund**") may invest in the other Funds (each an "**Investee Fund**") of the Company where such investment is appropriate to the investment objectives and policies of the Investing Fund. Commission, if any, received by the Investment Manager (as Distributor) in respect of such investment shall be paid into the assets of the Investing Fund. In addition, no Preliminary Charge, Redemption Charge or Exchange Charge may be charged on the cross-investing Fund's investment.

Where an Investing Fund invests in the units of an Investee Fund, the Management Fee, Investment Management Fee or performance fee which investors in the Investing Fund are charged in respect of that portion of the Investing Funds assets invested in Investee Fund (whether such fee is paid directly at Investing Fund level, indirectly at the level of the Investee Fund or a combination of both) shall not exceed the maximum Management Fee, Investment Management Fee or performance fee which investors in the Investing Fund may be charged in respect of the balance of the Investing Funds assets, such that there shall be no double charging of the Management Fee, Investment Management Fee or performance fee to the Investing Fund as a result of its investments in the Investee Fund. Investment may not be made by an Investing Fund in an Investee Fund which itself is an Investee Fund within the Company.

If a Fund invests a substantial proportion of its net assets in other CIS or both the maximum level of the management fees that may be charged to the Fund by the other CIS or both, as the case may be, will be set out in the relevant Supplement. Details of such fees will also be contained in the annual and half yearly reports of the specific Fund of the Company. Such fees and expenses, in the aggregate, may exceed the fees and expenses that would typically be incurred by an investor making a direct investment in an underlying fund. In addition, performance based compensation arrangements may create an incentive for the investment managers of such underlying funds to make investments that are more risky or more speculative than would be the case if such arrangements were not in effect.

4.23 **Dividend Policy**

The Directors decide the dividend policy and arrangements relating to each Fund and details are set out where applicable in the relevant Supplement. Under the Articles, the Directors are entitled to declare dividends out of the relevant Fund being: (i) the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less expenses of the relevant Fund and/or (ii) realised and unrealised capital gains on the disposal/valuation of investments and other funds less realised and unrealised accumulated capital losses of the relevant Fund. The Directors may satisfy any dividend due to Shareholders in whole or in part by distributing to them in specie any of the assets of the relevant Fund, and in particular any investments to which the relevant Fund is entitled. A Shareholder may require the Company instead of transferring any assets in specie to him, to arrange for a sale of the assets and for payment to the Shareholder of the net proceeds of the same. The Company will be obliged and entitled to deduct an amount in respect of Irish taxation from any dividend payable to a Shareholder in any Fund who is or is deemed to be an Irish Resident and pay such sum to the Revenue Commissioners. Shareholders should note that the share capital of the Company relating to certain Funds will decrease over time as the Company on behalf of those Funds will make dividend payments out of the share capital of the Company relating to those Funds.

Dividends not claimed within six years from their due date will lapse and revert to the relevant Fund.

Dividends payable to Shareholders will be paid by electronic transfer to the bank account designated by the Shareholder in which case the dividend will be paid at the expense of the payee and will be paid within four months of the date the Directors declared the dividend.

Investors should note that any dividend income being paid out by a Fund and held in the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account shall remain an asset of the relevant Fund until such time as the income is released to the investor and that during this time the investor will rank as a general unsecured creditor of the Company.

The dividend policies for each Fund are set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

4.24 Share Class Hedging

The Company may (but is not obliged to) enter into certain currency-related transactions in order to hedge the currency exposure of the assets of a Fund attributable to a particular Class into the currency of denomination of the relevant Class for the purposes of efficient portfolio management. This involves a Class designated in a currency other than the Base Currency being hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the designated currency of the Class and the Base Currency.

Any financial instruments used to implement such currency hedging strategies with respect to one or more Classes shall be assets/liabilities of the Fund but will be attributable to the relevant Class(es) and the profit and loss (realised and unrealised) on, and the costs of the currency hedging transactions (including any administrative costs arising from additional risk management) will accrue solely to the relevant Class. However, investors should note that there is no segregation of liability between Classes. Although the costs, profits and losses of the currency hedging transactions will accrue solely to the relevant Class, Shareholders are nonetheless exposed to the risk that hedging transactions undertaken in one Class may impact negatively on the Net Asset Value of another Class. Please refer to the section entitled "Risk Factors; Currency Hedging at Share Class Level Risk") for more details.

Any additional risk introduced to the Fund through the use of currency hedging for a given Class should be mitigated and monitored appropriately. Accordingly, in accordance with the Central Bank Rules, the following operational provisions will apply to any currency hedging transactions:

- Counterparty exposure should be managed in accordance with the limits in the UCITS Regulations and the Central Bank Rules.
- Over-hedged positions should not exceed 105% of the net assets of the relevant Class of Shares.
- Under-hedged positions should not fall short of 95% of the portion of the net assets of the relevant Class which is to be hedged against currency risk.
- Hedged positions will be kept under review on an ongoing basis, at least at the same valuation frequency of the Fund, to ensure that over hedged or under hedged positions do not exceed/fall short of the permitted levels disclosed above. This review will also incorporate a procedure to ensure that positions materially in excess of 100% will not be carried forward from month to month.
- Such review (referred to above) will incorporate a procedure to rebalance the hedging arrangements on a regular basis to ensure that any such position stays within the permitted position levels disclosed above and is not carried forward from month to month.

To the extent that hedging is successful, the performance of a Class is likely to move in line with the performance of the underlying assets and that investors in a hedged Class will not

benefit if the Class currency falls against the Base Currency and/or the currency in which the assets of the Fund are denominated.

Notwithstanding the above, there can be no guarantee that the hedging techniques will be successful. Further, these hedging techniques are designed to reduce a Shareholder's exposure to currency risk. The use of such class hedging techniques may therefore substantially limit holders of Shares in the relevant Classes from benefiting if the currency of that Class rises against that of the Base Currency of the relevant Fund and/or the currency in which the assets of the relevant Fund are denominated. Please refer to the section entitled "Risk Factors; Currency Risk; Currency Hedging") for more details.

4.25 **Impact of EU Securitisation Rules**

It is anticipated that, subject to certain exemptions and transitional provisions, the instruments held by a Fund may constitute Securitisation Positions within the scope of the Securitisation Regulation. In such cases, the Fund will be characterised as an "institutional investor" for the purposes of the Securitisation Regulation and as such shall be directly subject to obligations outlined in the Securitisation Regulation with respect to the relevant Securitisation Positions it holds/proposes to hold. This includes a range of specific due diligence measures that must be considered by the Fund in advance of holding a Securitisation Position. In particular, the Fund will be required to verify that the originator, sponsor or original lender of the Securitisation Position that it proposes to hold is complying with the requirement to retain on an ongoing basis a material net economic interest in the relevant securitisation (the "**Risk Retention Requirement**"). Additionally, where the Fund is exposed to a Securitisation Position that no longer meets the requirements provided for in the Securitisation Regulation, the Manager or Investment Manager shall, in the best interests of the investors in the Fund, act and take corrective action, if appropriate.

It is noted that the Securitisation Regulation also imposes obligations directly on originators/sponsors/original lenders of Securitisation Positions established in the EU, including the applying the Risk Retention Requirement to those parties as a direct obligation – thereby aligning with the pre-investment verification obligation that will apply to the Fund as an institutional investor in such instruments. It should therefore be quite efficient in practice for the Fund to verify that the Risk Retention Requirement is being met. Conversely, in practice it may be more difficult for the Fund to verify that the Risk Retention Requirement is being met for originators/sponsors/original lenders of Securitisation Positions established outside the EU. Indeed, there may be instances where instruments the Fund would seek to invest in, that are structured by parties established outside the EU, are not compliant with the Risk Retention Requirement (or other requirements of the Securitisation Regulation). This presents the risk that the universe of instruments the Fund may consider investing in may be narrower than would otherwise be the case.

4.26 **Use of a Subscriptions/Redemptions Account**

The Company operates a single, omnibus Subscriptions/Redemptions Account for all of the Funds, in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements relating to umbrella fund cash accounts. Accordingly, monies in the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account are deemed assets of the respective Funds and shall not have the protection of the Investor Money Regulations. It should be noted however that the Depositary will monitor the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account in performing its cash monitoring obligations and ensuring effective and proper monitoring of the Company's cash flows in accordance with its obligations as prescribed under UCITS V. There nonetheless remains a risk for investors to the extent that monies are held by the Company in the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account for the account of a Fund at a point where such Fund (or another Fund of the Company) becomes insolvent. In respect of any claim by an investor in relation to monies held in the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account, the investor shall rank as an unsecured creditor of the Company. In the event that a

redemption or dividend payment cannot be transferred to an investor, the outstanding issues giving rise to this scenario shall be addressed promptly.

The Company in conjunction with Depositary shall establish a policy to govern the operation of the Subscriptions/Redemptions, in accordance with the Central Bank's guidance in this area. This policy shall be reviewed by the Company and the Depositary at least annually.

Risk Factors

The following is a general discussion of a number of risks which may affect the value of Shares. See also the section of the relevant Supplement headed "*Other Information – Risk Factors*" (if any) for a discussion of additional risks particular to a specific issue of Shares. Such risks are not, nor are they intended to be, exhaustive. Not all risks listed necessarily apply to each issue of Shares, and there may be other considerations that should be taken into account in relation to a particular issue. What factors will be of relevance to a particular Fund will depend upon a number of interrelated matters including, but not limited to, the nature of the Shares, and the investments and assets of the Fund.

Prospective investors should determine whether an investment in the Shares of any Class is appropriate in their particular circumstances and should consult with their legal, business and tax advisers to determine the consequences of an investment in the Shares of any Class and to arrive at their own evaluation of the investment. Investment in the Shares of any Class is only suitable for investors who:

- (a) have the requisite knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to evaluate the merits and risks associated with an investment in the Shares of the relevant Class;
- (b) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate such merits and risks in the context of their financial situation; and
- (c) are capable of bearing the economic risk of an investment in the Shares of the relevant Class.

Prospective investors should make their own independent decision to invest in the Shares of the relevant Class and as to whether an investment in the Shares of the relevant Class is appropriate or suitable to them based upon their own judgement and upon advice from such advisers as they may deem necessary. Prospective investors should not rely on any information communicated (in any manner) by the Company or the Investment Manager or any of their respective affiliates as investment advice or as recommendation to invest in the Shares of the relevant Class, which shall include, amongst other things, any such information, explanations or discussions concerning the terms and conditions of the Shares of the relevant Class, or related features.

4.27 Introduction

The value of investments and the income from them, and therefore the value of and income from Shares relating to a Fund can go down as well as up and an investor may not get back the amount he invests. An investment in a Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. There is no assurance that the Investment Objective as set out in the relevant Supplement can be achieved.

Investors should only reach an investment decision after careful consideration with their legal, tax, accounting, financial and other advisers. The legal, regulatory, tax and accounting treatment of the Shares can vary in different jurisdictions. Any descriptions of the Shares set out in the Prospectus and/or a Supplement are for general information purposes only. Investors should recognise that the Shares may decline in value and should be prepared to sustain a total loss of their investment. Risk factors may occur simultaneously and/or may compound each other resulting in an unpredictable effect on the value of the Shares.

4.28 General Risks

Valuation of the Shares: The value of a Share will fluctuate as a result of, amongst other things, market and economic conditions, sector, geographical region and political events.

Achievement of Investment Objective: There is no assurance that any Fund will achieve its investment objective.

Exchange Rates: An investment in the Shares may directly or indirectly involve exchange rate risk. Because the Net Asset Value of the Fund will be calculated in its Base Currency, the performance of any of its constituents denominated in another currency other than the Base Currency will also depend on the strength of such currency against the Base Currency. Equally, the currency denomination of any Fund asset in another currency than the Base Currency will involve exchange risk for the Fund. Furthermore, an investor will be subject to exchange risk where he invests in a Fund whose Base Currency is different to the day to day functional circumstances of the investor.

Inflation: The rate of inflation will affect the actual rate of return on the Shares.

Interest Rates: Fluctuations in interest rates of the currency or currencies in which the Shares and the assets of the Fund are denominated may affect financing costs and the real value of the Shares.

Legal and Regulatory: The Company must comply with regulatory constraints or changes in the laws affecting it, the Shares, or the Investment Restrictions, which might require a change in the investment policy and objectives followed by a Fund.

Changes in the UK political environment: Changes in the UK political environment following the UK's decision by referendum to exit from the EU may lead to political, legal, tax and economic uncertainty. This could impact general economic conditions in the UK. It is possible that a UK exit could adversely affect the Investment Manager's ability to access the UK market, make investments in the UK, attract and retain employees based in the UK or enter into agreements (on its own behalf or on behalf of the Company or the Funds) or to work with UK counterparties and service providers, all of which could result in increased costs to the Company and/or the Funds.

Terrorist Risk, Hostilities, and Pandemic Risk: Acts of terrorist violence, political unrest, armed regional and international hostilities and international responses to these hostilities, natural disasters, including hurricanes or floods, global health risks or pandemics or the threat of or perceived potential for these events could have a negative impact on the performance of the Fund. These events could adversely affect levels of business activity and precipitate sudden significant changes in regional and global economic conditions and cycles. These events also pose significant risks to people and physical facilities and operations around the world.

In particular, a novel coronavirus was first detected in late December 2019 in Wuhan City, Hubei Province, China and is causing an outbreak of respiratory disease in countries around the world. On February 11, 2020, the World Health Organization (the "WHO") named the disease "COVID-19" and on March 11, 2020, the WHO declared a pandemic. Most countries around the world have suffered outbreaks of the disease and are likely to suffer a continued increase in recorded cases of the disease. The COVID-19 outbreak has seen a continual decline in global economic growth.

There has been extreme volatility and limited liquidity in securities markets and such markets have been subject to governmental intervention. Certain Governments have imposed restrictions on the manufacture of goods and the provision of services in addition to the free movement of persons. This has had a material impact on the activities of businesses, their profitability and their ability to generate positive cash flow. In these market conditions there is a much higher risk of credit defaults and bankruptcies. As a result, this may have a material impact on the performance of the Fund.

There is a possibility with the severe decline in economic activity and restrictions imposed, of disruption of electricity, other public utilities or network services, as well as system failures at facilities or otherwise affecting businesses which could adversely affect the performance of

the Fund. COVID19 has resulted in employees of the Investment Manager and certain of the other service providers to the Fund to be absent from work or work remotely for prolonged periods of time. The ability of the employees of the Investment Manager and/or other service providers to the Fund to work effectively on a remote basis may adversely impact the day to day operations of the Fund.

Liquidity Risk: Certain types of securities may be difficult to buy or sell, particularly during adverse market conditions, which may affect their value. The fact that the Shares may be listed on a stock exchange is not an assurance of liquidity in the Shares.

Listing: There can be no certainty that a listing on any stock exchange applied for by the Company will be achieved and/or maintained.

Nominee Arrangements: Where an investor invests in Shares via a Paying Agent and/or a nominee or holds interests in Shares through a Clearing System, such Shareholder will typically not appear on the Register of the Company and may not therefore be able to exercise voting or other rights available to those persons appearing on the Register.

Repayment of Tax to a Fund: The income and gains of a Fund from its assets may suffer withholding tax which may not be reclaimable in the countries where such income and gains arise. If this position changes in the future and the application of a lower rate results in a repayment to the Fund, the Net Asset Value will not be re-stated and the benefit will be allocated to the existing Shareholders rateably at the time of repayment.

Segregation of Liability: While the provisions of the Companies Act provide for segregated liability between Funds, these provisions have yet to be tested in foreign courts, in particular, in satisfying local creditors' claims. Accordingly, it is not free from doubt that the assets of any Fund of the Company may not be exposed to the liabilities of other Funds of the Company. As at the date of this Prospectus, the Directors are not aware of any existing or contingent liability of any Fund of the Company.

Share Subscriptions and Repurchases: Provisions relating to the subscription and repurchase of Shares grant the Company discretion to limit the amount of Shares available for subscription or repurchase on any Dealing Day and, in conjunction with such limitations, to defer or pro rate such subscription or repurchase. In addition, where requests for subscription or repurchase are received late, there will be a delay between the time of submission of the request and the actual date of subscription or repurchase. Such deferrals or delays may operate to decrease the number of Shares or the repurchase amount to be received.

Volatility: The value of the Shares may be affected by market volatility.

Currency Hedging: A Fund may enter into currency exchange transactions and/or use derivatives (at a Fund level or, in certain circumstances as described in this Prospectus, at a Class level) to seek to protect against fluctuation as a result of changes in currency exchange rates. Although these transactions are intended to minimise the risk of loss due to a decline in the value of the hedged currency, they also limit any potential gain that might be realised should the value of the hedged currency increase. The precise matching of the relevant contract amounts and the value of the securities involved will not generally be possible because the future value of such securities will change as a consequence of market movements in the value of such securities between the date when the relevant contract is entered into and the date when it matures. The successful execution of a hedging strategy cannot be assured. It may not be possible to hedge against generally anticipated exchange fluctuations at a price sufficient to protect the assets from the anticipated decline in value as a result of such fluctuations.

Currency Hedging at Share Class Level Risk: It is not intended to engage in any derivatives activity at Class level within a Fund, other than for currency hedging purposes. Such currency hedging activity may expose each Class to cross-contamination risk as it may not be possible to ensure (contractually or otherwise) that a counterparty's recourse in any

such arrangements is limited to the assets of the relevant Class. Although the costs, gains and losses of the currency hedging transactions will accrue solely to the relevant Class, investors are nonetheless exposed to the risk that currency hedging transactions undertaken in one Class may impact negatively on another Class, particularly where (pursuant to EMIR) such currency hedging transactions require the Fund to post collateral (i.e. initial or variation margin). Any such collateral is posted by a Fund and at the Fund's risk (rather than by the Class and at the risk of the Class only because the Class does not represent a segregated portion of the Fund's assets) thus exposing investors in other Classes to a proportion of this risk.

Due to the lack of asset segregation between Classes, the derivatives used in the currency hedging of a given Class become part of the common pool of assets which introduces potential counterparty and operational risk for all investors in the Fund. This could lead to a risk of contagion (also known as spill-over) to other Classes, some of which might not have any currency hedging in place. Whilst all measures will be taken to mitigate this contagion risk, it cannot be fully eliminated i.e. through the default of a derivative counterparty or through the losses relating to Class specific assets exceeding the value of the respective Class.

4.29 **Emerging Market Risks**

In the case of certain Funds there may be exposure to emerging markets and investors should be aware of risks attached to investing in such markets which could have a limited impact on the performance of such relevant Funds. In particular, the following risks should be noted.

Settlement, Credit and Liquidity Risks: The trading and settlement practices of some of the stock exchanges or markets on which a relevant Fund may invest may not be the same as those in more developed markets, which may increase settlement risk and/or result in delays in realising investments made by a Fund. Those exchanges and markets may also have substantially less volume and generally be less liquid than those in more developed markets. In addition, a Fund will be exposed to credit risk on parties with whom it trades and will bear the risk of settlement default. The Depositary may be instructed by the Investment Manager to settle transactions on a delivery free of payment basis where the Investment Manager believes that this form of settlement is common market practice. Shareholders should be aware, however, that this may result in a loss to a relevant Fund if a transaction fails to settle and the Depositary will not be liable to the relevant Fund or to the Shareholders for such a loss.

Regulatory Risks and Accounting Standards: Disclosure and regulatory standards may be less stringent in certain securities markets than they are in developed countries and there may be less publicly available information on the issuers than is published by or about issuers in such developed countries. Consequently some of the publicly available information may be incomplete and/or inaccurate. In some countries the legal infrastructure and accounting and reporting standards do not provide the same degree of shareholder protection or information to investors as would generally apply in many developed countries. In particular, greater reliance may be placed by the auditors on representations from the management of a company and there may be less independent verification of information than would apply in many developed countries. The valuation of assets, depreciation, exchange differences, deferred taxation, contingent liabilities and consolidation may also be treated differently from international accounting standards.

Political Risks: The performance of a Fund may be affected by changes in economic and market conditions, uncertainties such as political developments, changes in government policies, the imposition of restrictions on the transfer of capital and in legal, regulatory and tax requirements. A Fund may also be exposed to risks of expropriation, nationalisation and confiscation of assets and changes in legislation relating to the level of foreign ownership.

Custody Risks: Local custody services remain underdeveloped in many emerging market countries and there is a transaction and custody risk involved in dealing in such markets. In certain circumstances a Fund may not be able to recover or may encounter delays in the recovery of some of its assets. Such circumstances may include uncertainty relating to, or the retroactive application of legislation, the imposition of exchange controls or improper registration of title. In some emerging market countries evidence of title to shares is maintained in "book-entry" form by an independent registrar who may not be subject to effective government supervision, which increases the risk of the registration of a Fund's holdings of shares in such markets being lost through fraud, negligence or mere oversight on the part of such independent registrars. The costs borne by a Fund in investing and holding investments in such markets will generally be higher than in organised securities markets.

Currency Risk: The Net Asset Value per Share will be computed in the Base Currency of the relevant Fund, whereas each Fund's investments may be acquired in a wide range of currencies, some of which may be affected by currency movements of a more volatile nature than those of developed countries and some of which may not be freely convertible. It may not be possible or practical to hedge against the consequent currency risk exposure and in certain instances the Investment Manager may consider it desirable not to hedge against such risk. In certain Funds the Investment Manager may enter into cross currency transactions for the purpose of enhancing the returns from the portfolio. In such cases this will be clearly highlighted in the Supplement to the relevant Fund.

4.30 **Derivatives Risk and Securities Financing Transactions Risk**

General: The use of derivatives and Securities Financing Transactions may result in greater returns but may entail greater risk for your investment. Derivatives may be used as a means of gaining indirect exposure to a specific asset, rate or index and/or as part of a strategy designed to reduce exposure to other risks, such as interest rate or currency risk. Use of derivatives involves risks different from, or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other investments. They also involve the risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the risk that changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index.

Investing in a derivative instrument could cause the Fund to lose more than the principal amount invested. Also, suitable derivative transactions may not be available in all circumstances and there can be no assurance that the Fund will engage in these transactions to reduce exposure to other risks when that would be beneficial.

The prices of derivative instruments are highly volatile. Price movements of derivative contracts are influenced by, among other things, interest rates, changing supply and demand relationships, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programmes and policies of governments, national and international political and economic events, changes in local laws and policies. In addition, governments from time to time intervene, directly and by regulation, in certain markets, particularly markets in currencies and interest rate related futures and options. Such intervention often is intended directly to influence prices and may, together with other factors, cause all of such markets to move rapidly in the same direction because of, among other things, interest rate fluctuations. The use of derivatives also involves certain special risks, including (1) dependence on the ability to predict movements in the prices of securities being hedged and movements in interest rates; (2) imperfect correlation between the hedging instruments and the securities or market sectors being hedged; (3) the fact that skills needed to use these instruments are different from those needed to select the Fund's securities; and (4) the possible absence of a liquid market for any particular instrument at any particular time.

Securities Financing Transactions create several risks for the Company and its investors, including counterparty risk if the counterparty to a Securities Financing Transaction defaults on its obligation to return assets equivalent to the ones provided to it by the relevant Fund and

liquidity risk if the Fund is unable to liquidate collateral provided to it to cover a counterparty default. Market practices in relation to the settlement of Securities Financing Transactions and the custody of assets could provide increased risk. In particular, some of the markets in which a Fund may invest do not provide for settlement on a delivery versus payment basis and the risk in relation to such settlements has to be borne by the relevant Fund.

Securities Lending Risk: As with any extensions of credit, there are risks of delay and recovery. Should the borrower of securities fail financially or default in any of its obligations under any securities lending transaction, the collateral provided in connection with such transaction will be called upon. A securities lending transaction will involve the receipt of collateral. However there is a risk that the value of the collateral may fall and the Fund suffer loss as a result.

Repurchase Agreements: A Fund may enter into repurchase arrangements. Accordingly, the Fund will bear a risk of loss in the event that the other party to the transaction defaults on its obligation and the Fund is delayed or prevented from exercising its rights to dispose of the underlying securities. The Fund will, in particular, be subject to the risk of a possible decline in the value of the underlying securities during the period in which the Fund seeks to assert its right to them, the risk of incurring expenses associated with asserting those rights and the risk of losing all or a part of the income from the agreement.

Absence of Regulation; Counterparty Risk: In general, there is less government regulation and supervision of transactions in the OTC markets (in which currencies, spot and option contracts, certain options on currencies and swaps are generally traded) than of transactions entered into on recognised exchanges. OTC derivatives lack transparency as they are privately negotiated contracts and any information concerning them is usually only available to the contracting parties. While measures are being introduced under Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories ("EMIR") that aim to mitigate risks involved in investing in OTC derivatives and improve transparency, these types of investments continue to present challenges in clearly understanding the nature and level of risks involved. In addition, many of the protections afforded to participants on some recognised exchanges, such as the performance guarantee of an exchange clearing house, might not be available in connection with OTC transactions.

The counterparty for an OTC derivative will be the specific firm involved in the transaction rather than a recognised exchange and accordingly the bankruptcy or default of a counterparty with which the Fund trades OTC derivatives could result in substantial losses to the Fund. In addition, a counterparty may refrain from settling a transaction in accordance with its terms and conditions because the contract is not legally enforceable or because it does not accurately reflect the intention of the parties or because of a dispute over the terms of the contract (whether or not bona fide) or because of a credit or liquidity problem, thus causing the Fund to suffer a loss. To the extent that a counterparty defaults on its obligation and the Fund is delayed or prevented from exercising its rights with respect to the investments in its portfolio, it may experience a decline in the value of its position, lose income and incur costs associated with asserting its rights. Regardless of the measures the Fund may implement to reduce counterparty credit risk, however, there can be no assurance that a counterparty will not default or that the Fund will not sustain losses on the transactions as a result. Counterparty exposure will be in accordance with the Fund's investment restrictions.

Credit Risk and Counterparty Risk: Funds will be exposed to a credit risk in relation to the counterparties with whom they transact or place margin or collateral in respect of transactions in derivative instruments. To the extent that a counterparty defaults on its obligation and the Fund is delayed or prevented from exercising its rights with respect to the investments in its portfolio, it may experience a decline in the value of its position, lose income and incur costs associated with asserting its rights. Regardless of the measures the Fund may implement to

reduce counterparty credit risk, however, there can be no assurance that a counterparty will not default or that the Fund will not sustain losses on the transactions as a result.

Counterparty Rating Downgrade Risk: The Company will enter into OTC derivative transactions and Securities Financing Transactions only with those counterparties that it believes to be sufficiently creditworthy.

If a counterparty (which is not a Relevant Institution) engaged by the Company, in respect of a Fund, is subject to a credit rating downgrade, this could potentially have significant implications for the relevant Fund both from a commercial perspective and a regulatory perspective. Pursuant to the Central Bank Rules, a rating downgrade for a counterparty to an OTC derivative transaction or a Securities Financing Transaction to A-2 or below (or a comparable rating) shall require the relevant Fund without delay to conduct a new credit assessment of that counterparty.

Regardless of the measures the Company, in respect of a Fund, may implement to reduce counterparty credit risk, however, there can be no assurance that a counterparty will not default or that the relevant Fund will not sustain losses on the transactions as a result.

Correlation Risk: The prices of derivative instruments may be imperfectly correlated to the prices of the underlying securities, for example, because of transaction costs and interest rate movements.

Collateral Risk: Collateral or margin may be passed by the Fund to a counterparty or broker in respect of OTC FDI transactions or Securities Financing Transactions. Assets deposited as collateral or margin with brokers may not be held in segregated accounts by the brokers and may therefore become available to the creditors of such brokers in the event of their insolvency or bankruptcy. Where collateral is posted to a counterparty or broker by way of title transfer, the collateral may be re-used by such counterparty or broker for their own purpose, thus exposing the Fund to additional risk.

Risks related to a counterparty's right of re-use of any collateral include that, upon the exercise of such right of re-use, such assets will no longer belong to the relevant Fund and the Fund will only have a contractual claim for the return of equivalent assets. In the event of the insolvency of a counterparty the Fund shall rank as an unsecured creditor and may not recover its assets from the counterparty. More broadly, assets subject to a right of re-use by a counterparty may form part of a complex chain of transactions over which the Fund or its delegates will not have any visibility or control

Forward Trading: Forward contracts and options thereon, unlike futures contracts, are not traded on exchanges and are not standardised. Rather, banks and dealers act as principals in these markets, negotiating each transaction on an individual basis. Forward and "cash" trading is substantially unregulated. There is no limitation on daily price movements and speculative position limits are not applicable. The principals who deal in the forward markets are not required to continue to make markets in the currencies or commodities they trade and these markets can experience periods of illiquidity, sometimes of significant duration. Market illiquidity or disruption could result in major losses to a Fund.

Foreign Exchange Transactions: Where a Fund utilises derivatives which alter the currency exposure characteristics of securities held by the Fund the performance of the Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

Futures and Options Trading is Speculative and Volatile: Substantial risks are involved in trading futures, forward and option contracts and various other instruments in which a Fund may trade. Certain of the instruments in which a Fund may invest are sensitive to interest rates and foreign exchange rates, which means that their value and, consequently, the Net Asset Value, will fluctuate as interest and/or foreign exchange rates fluctuate. The Fund's performance, therefore, will depend in part on its ability to anticipate and respond to such

fluctuations in market interest rates and foreign exchange rates, and to utilise appropriate strategies to maximise returns to the Fund, while attempting to minimise the associated risks to its investment capital. Variance in the degree of volatility of the market from the Fund's expectations may produce significant losses to the Fund.

The low initial margin deposits normally required to establish a futures position permit a high degree of leverage. As a result, a relatively small movement in the price of a futures contract may result in a profit or a loss which is high in proportion to the amount of funds actually placed as initial margin and may result in unquantifiable further loss exceeding any margin deposited. Further, when used for hedging purposes there may be an imperfect correlation between these instruments and the investments or market sectors being hedged. Transactions in over-the-counter derivatives may involve additional risk as there is no exchange or market on which to close out an open position. It may be impossible to liquidate an existing position, to assess or value a position or to assess the exposure to risk. Warrants give a Fund the right to subscribe to or purchase securities in which a Fund may invest. The underlying security may be subject to market volatility thus rendering an investment in a warrant a higher risk than an investment in an equity security.

Legal Risk: The use of OTC derivatives, such as forward contracts, credit derivatives, swap agreements and contracts for difference, and Securities Financing Transactions will expose the Funds to the risk that the legal documentation of the relevant OTC contract may not accurately reflect the intention of the parties.

Margin Risk: A Fund may be obliged to pay margin deposits and option premia to brokers in relation to futures and option contracts entered into for the relevant Fund. While exchange traded contracts are generally guaranteed by the relevant exchange, the relevant Fund may still be exposed to the fraud or insolvency of the broker through which the transaction is undertaken. The relevant Fund will seek to minimise this risk by trading only through high quality names.

Liquidity Risk: Liquidity risk exists when a particular derivative instrument is difficult to purchase or sell. If a derivative transaction is particularly large or if the relevant market is illiquid (as is the case with many privately negotiated derivatives), it may not be possible to initiate a transaction or liquidate a position at an advantageous time or price.

Liquidity of Futures Contracts: Futures positions may be illiquid because certain exchanges limit fluctuations in certain futures contract prices during a single day by regulations referred to as "daily price fluctuation limits" or "daily limits". Under such daily limits, during a single trading day no trades may be executed at prices beyond the daily limits. Once the price of a contract for a particular future has increased or decreased by an amount equal to the daily limit, positions in the future can neither be taken nor liquidated unless traders are willing to effect trades at or within the limit. This could prevent a Fund from liquidating unfavourable positions.

Necessity for Counterparty Trading Relationships: Participants in the OTC currency market typically enter into transactions only with those counterparties which they believe to be sufficiently creditworthy, unless the counterparty provides margin, collateral, letters of credit or other credit enhancements. While the Company believes that it will be able to establish the necessary counterparty business relationships to permit a Fund to effect transactions in the OTC markets, there can be no assurance that it will be able to do so. An inability to establish such relationships would limit a Fund's activities and could require a Fund to conduct a more substantial portion of such activities in the cash or exchange traded markets. Moreover, the counterparties with which a Fund expects to establish such relationships will not be obligated to maintain the credit lines extended to a Fund, and such counterparties could decide to reduce or terminate such credit lines at their discretion.

Leverage Component Risk: Since many derivative instruments have a leverage component, adverse changes in the value or level of the underlying asset, rate or index can result in a loss

substantially greater than the amount invested in the derivative itself. Certain derivative instruments have the potential for unlimited loss regardless of the size of the initial investment. If there is default by the other party to any such transaction, there will be contractual remedies; however, exercising such contractual rights may involve delays or costs which could result in the value of the total assets of the related portfolio being less than if the transaction had not been entered.

Risk Relating to Structured Notes: A Fund may invest in structured notes, which may be issued by banks, brokerage firms, insurance companies and other corporations. Structured notes may not be listed and are subject to the terms and conditions imposed by their issuer. These terms may lead to delays in implementing an Investment Manager's investment strategy due to restrictions on the issuer acquiring or disposing of the securities underlying the structured notes. Investment in structured notes can be illiquid as there is no active market in structured notes. In order to meet realisation requests, the Fund relies upon the counterparty issuing the structured notes to quote a price to unwind any part of the structured notes. This price will reflect the market liquidity conditions and the size of the transaction.

By seeking exposure to investments in securities through structured notes, a Fund is exposed to the credit risk of the issuer of the structured notes. There is a risk that the issuer will not settle a transaction due to a credit or liquidity problem, thus causing the Fund to suffer a loss. In addition, in the case of a default, the Fund could become subject to adverse market movements while replacement transactions are executed.

An investment in a structured note entitles the holder to certain cash payments calculated by reference to the securities to which the structured note is linked. It is not an investment directly in the securities themselves. An investment in structured notes does not entitle the holder of structured notes to the beneficial interest in the securities nor to make any claim against the company issuing the securities.

Risks Associated with Investment in Convertible Securities and Hybrid Securities: The convertible securities in which a Fund may invest consist of bonds, notes (including participation notes), debentures and preferred stocks which may be converted or exchanged at a stated or determinable exchange ratio into underlying shares of common stock. Convertible securities may offer higher income than the common stocks into which they are convertible. A Fund may be required to permit the issuer of a convertible security to redeem the security, convert it into the underlying common stock, or sell it to a third party.

A Fund with convertible securities may not be able to control whether the issuer of a convertible security chooses to convert that security. If the issuer chooses to do so, this action could have an adverse effect on a Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective because the issuer may force conversion before the Fund would otherwise choose to do so. This may impact on the value of the Fund's investment and as a result, the Net Asset Value of the Fund may be adversely affected.

A hybrid security is a security which combines two or more financial instruments. Hybrid securities generally combine a traditional stock or bond with an option or forward contract. Generally, the principal amount payable upon maturity or redemption, or interest rate of a hybrid security, is tied (positively or negatively) to the price of a currency or securities index or another interest rate or some other economic factor (each a "benchmark"). The interest rate or (unlike most fixed income securities) the principal amount payable at maturity of a hybrid security may be increased or decreased, depending on the changes in the value of the benchmark.

Hybrid securities are generally traded on the stock market and therefore susceptible to changes in their price. As these securities have fixed interest characteristics their price may be impacted by movements in interest rates, as well as perceptions of the issuer's ability to meet coupon payments.

Risks Associated with Swaps: A Fund may enter into swap agreements with respect to currencies, interest rates, credit defaults and financial indices. A Fund may use these techniques for investment purposes or for efficient portfolio management purposes to hedge against changes in interest rates, currency rates, securities prices, or as part of their overall investment strategies. Whether a Fund's use of swap agreements will be successful will depend on an Investment Manager's ability to correctly predict whether certain types of investments are likely to produce greater returns than other investments.

Payments under a swap contract may be made at the conclusion of the contract or periodically during its term. If there is a default by the counterparty to a swap contract a Fund will be limited to contractual remedies pursuant to the agreements related to the transaction. There is no assurance that swap contract counterparties will be able to meet their obligations pursuant to swap contracts or that, in the event of default, the Fund will succeed in pursuing contractual remedies. A Fund thus assumes the risk that it may be delayed in or prevented from obtaining payments owed to it pursuant to swap contracts.

Credit Default Swap Risk: If a Fund is the buyer of a credit default swap, it would be entitled to receive the agreed-upon value (or par) of a referenced debt obligation from the counterparty to the swap on the occurrence of certain credit events in relation to the relevant reference entity. As consideration, the Fund would pay to the counterparty a periodic stream of fixed payments during the life of the swap if no credit event has occurred, in which case the Fund would receive no benefits under the swap. In circumstances in which a Fund does not own the debt securities that are deliverable under a credit default swap, the Fund is exposed to the risk that deliverable securities will not be available in the market, or will be available only at unfavourable prices. In certain instances of issuer defaults or restructurings, it has been unclear under the standard industry documentation for credit default swaps whether or not a "credit event" triggering the seller's payment obligation had occurred. In either of these cases, a Fund would not be able to realise the full value of the credit default swap upon a default by the reference entity. As a seller of credit default swaps, a Fund incurs exposure to the credit of the reference entity and is subject to many of the same risks it would incur if it were holding debt securities issued by the reference entity. However, a Fund will not have any legal recourse against the reference entity and will not benefit from any collateral securing the reference entity's debt obligations.

Index Risk: If a derivative is linked to the performance of an index, it will be subject to the risks associated with changes to that index. If the index changes, a Fund could receive lower interest payments or experience a reduction in the value of the derivative to below what the Fund paid. Certain indexed securities – including inverse securities (which move in the opposite direction to the index) – may create leverage, to the extent that the increase or decrease in value is at a rate that is a multiple of the changes in the applicable index.

4.31 **Efficient Portfolio Management Risk**

The Company on behalf of a Fund may employ techniques and instruments relating to Transferable Securities, Money Market Instruments and/or other financial instruments (including FDI) in which it invests for efficient portfolio management purposes. Many of the risks attendant in utilising derivatives, as disclosed in the section entitled "*Derivatives Risk*" above, will be equally relevant when employing such efficient portfolio management techniques. In addition to the sub-section entitled "*General*", particular attention is drawn to the sub-sections entitled "*Credit Risk and Counterparty Risk*" and "*Collateral Risk*". Investors should also be aware that from time to time, a Fund may engage with repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements counterparties and/or securities lending agents that are related parties to the Depositary or other service providers of the Company. Such engagement may on occasion cause a conflict of interest with the role of the Depositary or other service provider in respect of the Company. Please refer to the section of the Prospectus entitled "*Conflicts of Interest*" for further details on the conditions applicable to any such related party

transactions. The identity of any such related parties will be specifically identified in the relevant Fund's semi-annual and annual reports.

4.32 Other Risks

Potential Conflicts of Interest: The Directors, the Depositary, the Administrator, any Shareholder or Investment Manager may undertake activities which may give rise to potential conflicts of interest see "*Management of the Company, Conflicts of Interest.*"

Allocation of shortfalls among Classes of a Fund: The right of holders of any Class of Shares to participate in the assets of the Company is limited to the assets (if any) of the relevant Fund and all the assets comprising a Fund will be available to meet all of the liabilities of the Fund, regardless of the different amounts stated to be payable on the separate Classes (as set out in the relevant Supplement).

For example, if (i) on a winding-up of the Company or (ii) as at the Final Repurchase Date (if any), the amounts received by the Company (after payment of all fees, expenses and other liabilities which are to be borne by the relevant Fund) are insufficient to pay the full Repurchase Amounts payable in respect of all Classes of Shares of the relevant Fund, each Class of Shares of the Fund will rank *pari passu* with each other Class of Shares of the relevant Fund, and the proceeds of the relevant Fund will be distributed equally amongst each Shareholder of that Fund *pro rata* to the amount paid up on the Shares held by each Shareholder. The relevant Shareholders will have no further right of payment in respect of their Shares or any claim against any other Fund or any other assets of the Company.

This may mean that the overall return (taking account of any dividends already paid) to Shareholders who hold Shares paying dividends quarterly or more frequently may be higher than the overall return to Shareholders who hold Shares paying dividends annually and that the overall return to Shareholders who hold Shares paying dividends may be higher than the overall return to Shareholders who hold Shares paying no dividends.

In practice, cross liability between Classes is only likely to arise where the aggregate amounts payable in respect of any Class exceed the assets of the Fund notionally allocated to that Class, that is, those amounts (if any) received by the Company (after payment of all fees, expenses and other liabilities which are to be borne by such Fund) that are intended to fund payments in respect of such Class or are otherwise attributable to that Class. In these circumstances, the remaining assets of the Fund notionally allocated to any other Class of the same Fund may be available to meet such payments and may accordingly not be available to meet any amounts that otherwise would have been payable on such other Class.

Limited recourse arrangements: The Company will seek to contract with parties on a "limited recourse" basis such that claims against the Company would be restricted to the assets of one or more particular Funds. Each of the contracts described under "*General Information - Material Contracts*" contain limited recourse restrictions. Without limitation to the generality of the forgoing, under the terms of the relevant Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Manager has agreed only to arrange investments on behalf of the Company on terms that limit the recourse of the relevant parties in relation to any claim by it against the Company, to the assets comprised or required to be comprised within the relevant Fund. However there is no guarantee that the Company will be able to contract on a limited recourse basis with respect to any other agreements that the Company may enter into from time to time in relation to any particular Class or Fund.

Consequences of winding-up proceedings: If the Company fails for any reason to meet its obligations or liabilities, or is unable to pay its debts, a creditor may be entitled to make an application for the winding-up of the Company. The commencement of such proceedings may entitle creditors to terminate contracts with the Company and claim damages for any loss arising from such early termination. The commencement of such proceedings may result in the Company being dissolved at a time and its assets (including the assets of all Funds) being

realised and applied to pay the fees and expenses of the appointed liquidator or other insolvency officer, then in satisfaction of debts preferred by law and then in payment of the Company's liabilities, before any surplus is distributed to the shareholders of the Company. In the event of proceedings being commenced, the Company may not be able to pay the full amounts anticipated by the Supplement in respect of any Class or Funds.

FATCA: The United States and Ireland have entered into an intergovernmental agreement to implement FATCA (the "**IGA**"). Under the IGA, an entity classified as a Foreign Financial Institution (an "**FFI**") that is treated as resident in Ireland is expected to provide the Revenue Commissioners with certain information in respect of its "account" holders (i.e. Shareholders). The IGA further provides for the automatic reporting and exchange of information between the Revenue Commissioners and the IRS in relation to accounts held in Irish FFIs by U.S. persons, and the reciprocal exchange of information regarding U.S. financial accounts held by Irish residents. Provided the Company complies with the requirements of the IGA and the Irish legislation, it should not be subject to FATCA withholding on any payments it receives and may not be required to withhold on payments which it makes.

Although the Company will attempt to satisfy any obligations imposed on it to avoid the imposition of the FATCA withholding tax, no assurance can be given that the Company will be able to satisfy these obligations. In order to satisfy its FATCA obligations, the Company will require certain information from investors in respect of their FATCA status. If the Company becomes subject to a withholding tax as a result of the FATCA regime, the value of the Shares held by all Shareholders may be materially affected.

All prospective investors / shareholders should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the possible FATCA implications of an investment in the Company.

CRS: Ireland has provided for the implementation of CRS through section 891F of the TCA and the enactment of the Returns of Certain Information by Reporting Financial Institutions Regulations 2015 (the "**CRS Regulations**").

The CRS, which will apply in Ireland from 1 January 2016, is a global OECD tax information exchange initiative which is aimed at encouraging a coordinated approach to disclosure of income earned by individuals and organisations.

The Company is a Reporting Financial Institution for CRS purposes and will be required to comply with the Irish CRS obligations. In order to satisfy its CRS obligations, the Company will require its investors to provide certain information in respect of their tax residence and may, in some cases, require information in relation to the tax residence of the beneficial owners of the investor. The Company, or a person appointed by the Company, will report the information required to the Revenue Commissioners by 30 June in the year following the year of assessment for which a return is due. The Revenue Commissioners will share the appropriate information with the relevant tax authorities in participating jurisdictions.

All prospective investors / shareholders should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the possible CRS implications of an investment in the Company.

Depository Risk

If a Fund invests in assets that are financial instruments that can be held in custody ("**Custody Assets**"), the Depository is required to perform full safekeeping functions and will be liable for any loss of such assets held in custody unless it can prove that the loss has arisen as a result of an external event beyond its reasonable control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary. In the event of such a loss (and the absence of proof of the loss being caused by such an external event), the Depository is required to return identical assets to those lost or a corresponding amount to the Fund without undue delay.

If a Fund invests in assets that are not financial instruments that can be held in custody ("**Non-Custody Assets**"), the Depository is only required to verify the Fund's ownership of

such assets and to maintain a record of those assets which the Depositary is satisfied that the Fund holds ownership of. In the event of any loss of such assets, the Depositary will only be liable to the extent the loss has occurred due to its negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations pursuant to the Depositary Agreement.

As it is likely that the Funds may each invest in both Custody Assets and Non-Custody Assets, it should be noted that the safekeeping functions of the Depositary in relation to the respective categories of assets and the corresponding standard of liability of the Depositary applicable to such functions differs significantly.

The Funds enjoy a strong level of protection in terms of Depositary liability for the safekeeping of Custody Assets. However, the level of protection for Non-Custody Assets is significantly lower. Accordingly, the greater the proportion of a Fund invested in categories of Non-Custody Assets, the greater the risk that any loss of such assets that may occur may not be recoverable. While it will be determined on a case-by-case whether a specific investment by the Fund is a Custody Asset or a Non-Custody Asset, generally it should be noted that derivatives traded by a Fund over-the-counter will be Non-Custody Assets. There may also be other asset types that a Fund invests in from time to time that would be treated similarly. Given the framework of Depositary liability under UCITS V, these Non-Custody Assets, from a safekeeping perspective, expose the Fund to a greater degree of risk than Custody Assets, such as publicly traded equities and bonds.

Operational Risks (including Cyber Security and Identity Theft)

An investment in a Fund, like any fund, can involve operational risks arising from factors such as processing errors, human errors, inadequate or failed internal or external processes, failure in systems and technology, changes in personnel, infiltration by unauthorised persons and errors caused by service providers such as the Investment Manager or the Administrator. While the Funds seek to minimise such events through controls and oversight, there may still be failures that could cause losses to a Fund.

The Investment Manager, Administrator and Depositary (and their respective groups) each maintain appropriate information technology systems. However, like any other system, these systems could be subject to cyber security attacks or similar threats resulting in data security breaches, theft, a disruption in the Investment Manager's, Administrator's and/or Depositary's service or ability to close out positions and the disclosure or corruption of sensitive and confidential information. Notwithstanding the existence of policies and procedures designed to detect and prevent such breaches and ensure the security, integrity and confidentiality of such information as well as the existence of business continuity and disaster recovery measures designed to mitigate any such breach or disruption at the level of the Company and its delegates, such security breaches may potentially also result in loss of assets and could create significant financial and or legal exposure for the Company.

It should be noted that investors in the Company will be afforded all appropriate safeguards and rights in accordance with the Data Protection Legislation.

Subscriptions/Redemptions Account

The Company operates a Subscriptions/Redemptions Account for all of the Company. Monies in the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account are deemed assets of the respective Funds and shall not have the protection of the Investor Money Regulations. There is a risk for investors to the extent that monies are held by the Company in the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account for the account of a Fund at a point where such Fund (or another Fund of the Company) becomes insolvent. In respect of any claim by an investor in relation to monies held in the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account, the investor shall rank as an unsecured creditor of the Company.

Sustainable Finance Disclosures Risks

SFDR - Legal risk

The series of legal measures (including SFDR) requiring firms that manage investment funds to provide transparency on how they integrate sustainability considerations into the investment process with respect to the investment funds they manage (the EU sustainable finance action plan) is being introduced in the European Union on a phased basis and some elements (for example supporting regulatory technical standards) are subject to implementation delays.

The Company seeks to comply with all legal obligations applicable to it but notes there may be challenges in meeting all the requirements of these legal measures as they are introduced. The Company may be required to incur costs in order to comply with these new requirements as part of the initial implementation phase and to incur further costs as the requirements change and further elements are introduced. This could be the case in particular if there are adverse political developments or changes in government policies as the implementation phase progresses. These elements could impact on the viability of the Funds and their returns.

ESG Data reliance

The scope of SFDR is extremely broad, covering a very wide range of financial products and financial market participants. It seeks to achieve more transparency regarding how financial market participants integrate Sustainability Risks into their investment decisions and consideration of adverse sustainability impacts in the investment process. Data constraint is one of the biggest challenges when it comes to sustainability related information to end-investors, especially in the case of principal adverse impacts of investment decisions, and there are limitations on sustainability and ESG-related data provided by market participants in relation to comparability. Disclosures in this Prospectus may develop and be subject to change due to ongoing improvements in the data provided to, and obtained from, financial market participants and financial advisers to achieve the objectives of SFDR in order to make sustainability-related information available.

Sustainability Risks and Relative performance

The integration of Sustainability Risks may have a material impact on an Article 8 or Article 9 Fund's value and returns. A Fund which invests in securities of companies based on their ESG behaviours may require that Fund to forego certain investment opportunities. An Article 8 Fund or Article 9 Fund may underperform or perform differently relative to other comparable funds that do not promote environmental and/or social characteristics or pursue a sustainable investment objective. In addition, investor sentiment towards companies perceived as managing their ESG risks better relative to their peers or attitudes to ESG generally may change over time, thereby potentially affecting the demand for such funds and their performance. The prices of securities in which an Article 8 Fund or Article 9 Fund may invest may be adversely affected by ESG conditions and events, further potentially affecting that Fund's value and performance.

However, a responsible investment approach encompassing systematic consideration of a range of ESG factors alongside more traditional financial analysis, may provide the potential for longer-term growth and returns, which may not be available in funds that do not seek to promote ESG characteristics or do not have sustainable investment as their objective.

5 Management of the Company

5.1 Directors of the Company

The Directors control the affairs of the Company and are responsible for the formulation of investment objectives and policies of each Fund. The Directors have delegated certain of their duties to the Administrator and the Investment Manager and have appointed the Depositary.

The Central Bank Regulations introduce the concept of the responsible person, being the party responsible for compliance with the relevant requirements of the Central Bank Regulations on behalf of a particular Irish authorised UCITS. As the Company has not designated a management company, the Directors collectively (as opposed to any director or other officer individually) assume the role of the responsible person for the Company and any relevant references in the Prospectus to the Directors shall be construed accordingly, as appropriate.

The Directors of the Company are described below:

John Fitzpatrick (Irish resident) has over 30 years' experience in the management of mutual funds and currently acts as an independent director and consultant in relation to a number of management companies and investment funds. During his career he has worked at a senior level in all aspects of the Irish funds industry. Mr Fitzpatrick was an Executive Director at Northern Trust in Ireland until 2005 before leaving to taking on the role of independent non-executive director. In his former role, he had responsibility for legal, business and product development in addition to providing advice on technical aspects regarding fund structures, regulatory issues and industry developments. Mr Fitzpatrick has served as Chairman of the Council of the Irish Funds Industry Association, and also was Vice President of the European Funds and Asset Managers Association. Prior to joining Northern Trust, Mr Fitzpatrick worked for PWC and KPMG, where he specialized in company law and tax planning.

Mr Fitzpatrick is a member of Chartered Institute for Securities and Investment and was a member of the Irish Funds Industry Steering Committee which developed the Funds Corporate Governance Code at the Financial Regulators request.

Philip McEnroe is a Director and Head of Investment Funds at GlobalReach which is authorised under MiFID and provides management, promotion and distribution services to investors and collective investment schemes including UCITS and non-UCITS funds. Previously a portfolio advisor specialising in multi asset funds with Bank of Ireland Asset Management which, at the time, was Ireland's largest domestic fund manager. Mr McEnroe has over 18 years investment management and establishment experience of regulated vehicles and is approved by the Central Bank to act as a director of regulated investment business firms since 1999 and Irish regulated collective investment schemes. Mr McEnroe holds a Masters of Business Studies Degree (Finance) and a Bachelor of Commerce Degree (Finance) from University College Dublin. He is a frequent lecturer to the institute of Bankers in Ireland, most recently on fund distribution and oversight to the Certified Investment Fund Director programme, and is also a member of the Institute of Directors in Ireland.

Steven A Yadegari (US resident) is a Senior Vice President and the General Counsel of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn, LLC a United States registered investment adviser. Mr. Yadegari also services as Chief Legal Officer and Chief Compliance Officer for the CRM Mutual Fund Trust. Prior to joining CRM in August of 2005, Mr. Yadegari worked as a senior associate in the Regulatory Practice Group at K&L Gates and as an associate at Proskauer Rose, two U.S.-based law firms. Mr. Yadegari also served as Senior Counsel in the Office of the Chief Counsel, Division of Enforcement at the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission and as an Attorney-Adviser in the Division of Market Regulation. Mr. Yadegari holds a B.A. from

Brandeis University and obtained his Juris Doctor from the Benjamin N. Cardozo School of Law. He is President of Old Westbury Hebrew Congregation and Past President of the Association for Conflict Resolution of Greater New York, a not-for-profit organization. Further, he is an adjunct professor at the Benjamin N. Cardozo School of Law and the NYU School of Continuing Education and Professional Studies.

No Director has:

- (a) had any unspent convictions in relation to indictable offences; or
- (b) been a director of any company or partnership which, while he was a director with an executive function or partner at the time of or within the 12 months preceding such events, been declared bankrupt, went into receivership, liquidation, administration or voluntary arrangements; or
- (c) been subject to any official public incrimination and/or sanctions by statutory or regulatory authorities (including designated professional bodies); or been disqualified by a court from acting as a director of a company or from acting in the management or conduct of affairs of any company.

Save for the information disclosed herein, if any Shares are listed, no further information is required to be given in respect of the Directors pursuant to the listing requirements of the Irish Stock Exchange.

For the purposes of this Prospectus, the address of all the Directors is the registered office of the Company.

The Directors are responsible for managing the business affairs of the Company in accordance with the Articles. While maintaining the overall control of the management of the Funds, the Directors have delegated the day to day investment management, and administration of the Shares of the Company to the Investment Manager and the Administrator respectively and the custody of the assets of each Fund to the Depositary. Consequently, all Directors of the Company in relation to the Company are non-executive.

5.2 Investment Manager

The Investment Manager of the Company is Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn LLC ("**CRM**").

The Company has, unless otherwise specifically stated in the Supplement for the relevant Fund, appointed CRM to provide investment management services to the Company in respect of each Fund. CRM is a limited liability company established under the laws of the state of Delaware. The principal activities of CRM include managing value equities spanning the market capitalisation spectrum (small to large) for corporate, public, foundation, endowment, mutual fund and individual high-net-worth clients. CRM is registered and regulated by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

CRM is the entity that primarily promotes the Company.

5.3 Depositary

The Company has appointed Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited to act as the depositary to the Company. The Depositary is a private limited liability company incorporated in Ireland on 5 July 1990. Its main activity is the provision of custodial services to collective investment schemes. The Depositary is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Northern Trust Corporation. Northern Trust Corporation and its subsidiaries comprise the Northern Trust Group, one of the world's leading providers of global custody and administration services to institutional and personal investors. As at 30 June 2015, the Northern Trust Group's assets under custody totalled in excess of US\$6.2 trillion.

The principal activity of the Depositary is to act as depositary and trustee to collective investment schemes.

The Depositary shall carry out functions in respect of the Company including but not limited to the following:

- (a) the Depositary shall hold in custody all financial instruments capable of being registered or held in a financial instruments account opened in the Depositary's books and all financial instruments capable of being physically delivered to the Depositary;
- (b) the Depositary shall verify the Company's ownership of all any assets (other than those referred to in (i) above) and maintain and keep up-to-date a record of such assets it is satisfied are owned by the Company;
- (c) the Depositary shall ensure effective and proper monitoring of the Company's cash flows;
- (d) the Depositary shall be responsible for certain oversight obligations in respect of the Company – see "*Summary of Oversight Obligations*" below.

Duties and functions in relation to (iii) and (iv) above may not be delegated by the Depositary.

Under the terms of the Depositary Agreement, the Depositary may delegate its safekeeping obligations provided that (i) the services are not delegated with the intention of avoiding the requirements of the UCITS Requirements, (ii) the Depositary can demonstrate that there is an objective reason for the delegation and (iii) the Depositary has exercised all due, skill, care and diligence in the selection and appointment of any third party to whom it wants to delegate parts of the Services, and keeps exercising all due skill, care and diligence in the periodic review and ongoing monitoring of any third party to whom it has delegated parts of its safekeeping services and of the arrangements of the third party in respect of the matters delegated to it. The liability of the Depositary will not be affected by virtue of any such delegation. The Depositary has delegated to its global sub-custodians responsibility for the safekeeping of the Company's financial instruments and cash and the global sub-custodians propose to further delegate these responsibilities to sub-delegates. A list of global sub-custodians and delegates of the global sub-custodians will be provided to Shareholders on request, free of charge.

The Depositary Agreement provides that the Depositary shall be liable, (i) in respect of a loss of a financial instrument held in its custody (or that of its duly appointed delegate) unless it can prove that the loss has arisen as a result of an external event beyond the Depositary's reasonable control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable measures to the contrary, and (ii) in respect of all other losses as a result of the Depositary's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

Summary of Oversight Obligations:

The Depositary is obliged to ensure, among other things, that:

- (i) the sale, issue, redemption and cancellation of Shares effected on behalf of the Company are carried out in accordance with the Central Bank Rules and the Articles;
- (ii) the value of Shares is calculated in accordance with the Central Bank Rules and the Articles;

- (iii) in transactions involving the Company's assets, any consideration is remitted to it within time limits which are acceptable market practice in the context of a particular transaction;
- (iv) the Company and each Fund's income is applied in accordance with the Central Bank Rules and the Articles;
- (v) the instructions of the Company are carried out unless they conflict with the Central Bank Rules and the Articles; and
- (vi) it has enquired into the conduct of the Company in each Accounting Period and reports thereon to the Shareholders. The Depositary's report will be delivered to the Company in good time to enable the Directors to include a copy of the report in the annual report of each Fund. The Depositary's report will state whether in the Depositary's opinion each Fund has been managed in that period:
 - (A) in accordance with the limitations imposed on the investment and borrowing powers of the Fund imposed by the Central Bank Rules and the Articles; and
 - (B) otherwise in accordance with the provisions of the Central Bank Rules and the Articles.

If the Company has not complied with (i) or (ii) above, the Depositary will state why this is the case and will outline the steps that the Depositary has taken to rectify the situation. The duties provided for above may not be delegated by the Depositary to a third party.

In discharging its role, the Depositary shall act honestly, fairly, professionally, independently and in the interests of the Company and the Shareholders.

Up-to-date information regarding the Depositary, the Depositary's duties, any conflicts of interest that may arise and any safe-keeping functions delegated by the Depositary (including the delegates, sub-delegates and conflicts of interest arising from such a delegation) will be made available to investors upon request. A list of global sub-custodians and delegates of the global sub-custodians is set out at Appendix II.

5.4 Administrator

Northern Trust International Fund Administration Services (Ireland) Limited has been appointed by the Company to act as administrator, registrar and transfer agent under the terms of the Administration Agreement as described in Material Contracts.

The Administrator is a private limited liability company incorporated in Ireland on 15 June 1990 and is an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Northern Trust Corporation. Northern Trust Corporation and its subsidiaries comprise the Northern Trust Group, one of the world's leading providers of global custody and administration services to institutional and personal investors. As at 30 June 2015, the Northern Trust Group's assets under custody totalled in excess of US\$6.2 trillion. The principal business activity of the Administrator is the administration of collective investment schemes.

The duties and functions of the Administrator include, inter alia, the calculation of the Net Asset Value and the Net Asset Value per Share, the keeping of all relevant records in relation to the Company as may be required with respect to the obligations assumed by it pursuant to the Administration Agreement, the preparation and maintenance of the Company's books and accounts, liaising with the Auditor in relation to the audit of the financial statements of the Company and the provision of certain Shareholder registration and transfer agency services in respect of shares in the Company.

The Administrator is not involved directly or indirectly with the business affairs, organisation, sponsorship or management of the Company and is not responsible for the preparation of this document other than the preparation of the above description and accepts no responsibility or liability for any information contained in this document except disclosures relating to it.

As at the date of this Prospectus, the Administrator is not aware of any conflicts of interest in respect of its appointment as administrator to the Company. If a conflict of interest arises, the Administrator will ensure it is addressed in accordance with the Administration Agreement, applicable laws and in the best interests of the Shareholders.

5.5 **Paying Agents/Representatives/Distributors**

Local laws or regulations in certain EEA jurisdictions may require that the Company appoints a local Paying Agent and/or other local representatives. The role of the Paying Agent may entail, for example maintaining accounts through which subscription and redemption proceeds and dividends are paid. Investors who choose or are obliged under local regulations to pay/receive subscription/redemption monies via the intermediary entity rather than directly to the Administrator or the Company bear a credit risk against that entity with respect to a) subscription monies prior to the transmission of such monies to the Depositary for the account of the Company and b) redemption monies payable by such intermediate entity to the relevant investor. The appointment of a Paying Agent (including a summary of the agreement appointing such Paying Agent) may be detailed in a Country Supplement.

Fees and expenses of Paying Agents and/or other local representatives, which will be at normal commercial rates, will be borne by the relevant Fund(s). Fees payable to the Paying Agents and/or other local representatives which are based on Net Asset Value will be payable only from the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund(s) attributable to the relevant Class(es), all Shareholders of which Class(es) are entitled to avail of the services of the Paying Agents and/or other local representatives.

Investors who do not themselves wish to be registered as Shareholders may use the services of a nominee. Where Shares are held through a nominee, those underlying investors who avail of the services of such nominee may be obliged to pay a fee directly to it in relation to the subscription, repurchase or conversion of Shares, details of which will be provided by the nominee. Regard must be had to the anti-money laundering requirements set out in the section entitled "Share Dealings".

5.6 **Conflicts of Interest**

The Directors, the Investment Manager, the Administrator and the Depositary and their respective affiliates, officers, directors and shareholders, employees and agents (each a **"Connected Party"** for these purposes, collectively the **"Connected Parties"**) are or may be involved in other financial, investment and professional activities (for example provision of securities lending agent services) which may on occasion cause a conflict of interest with the management of the Company and/or their respective roles with respect to the Company. These other activities may include managing or advising other funds, purchases and sales of securities, banking and investment management services, brokerage services and serving as directors, officers, advisers or agents of other funds or companies, including funds or companies in which the Company may invest. Each of the Connected Parties will use reasonable endeavours to ensure that any conflicts which may arise will be resolved fairly. The appointment of the Investment Manager, Administrator and Depositary in their primary capacity as service providers to the Company are excluded from the scope these Connected Party requirements.

The Investment Manager may advise or manage other collective investment schemes in which a Fund may invest or which have similar or overlapping investment objectives to or with the Funds. Also, a conflict of interest may arise where the competent person valuing unlisted securities and/or OTC derivatives held by a Fund is the Investment Manager or a sub-

investment manager or any other Connected Party. For example, because the Investment Manager's fees are calculated on the basis of a percentage of a Fund's Net Asset Value, such fees increase as the Net Asset Value of the Fund increases. When valuing securities owned or purchased by a Fund, the Investment Manager (or any other Connected Party) will, at all times, have regard to its obligations to the Company and the Fund and will ensure that such conflicts are resolved fairly.

There is no prohibition on transactions with the Company, the Investment Manager, the Administrator, the Depositary or entities related to the Investment Manager, the Administrator or the Depositary including, without limitation, holding, disposing or otherwise dealing with Shares issued by or property of the Company and none of them shall have any obligation to account to the Company for any profits or benefits made by or derived from or in connection with any such transaction provided that such transactions are in the best interests of Shareholders and dealings are carried out as if effected on normal commercial terms negotiated on an arm's length basis and

- (a) a certified valuation by a person approved by the Depositary as independent and competent (or in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary, the Directors) has been obtained; or
- (b) the relevant transaction is executed on best terms on an organised investment exchange in accordance with its rules; or
- (c) where the conditions set out in (a) and (b) above are not practical, the relevant transaction is executed on terms which the Depositary is (or in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary, the Directors are) satisfied conform with the principle that such transactions be carried out as if negotiated at arm's length and in the best interests of Shareholders.

The Depositary (or in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary, the Directors) shall document how it complied with paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) above and where transactions are conducted in accordance with paragraph (c), the Depositary (or in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary, the Directors), must document the rationale for being satisfied that the transaction conformed to the principles outlined above.

Potential conflicts of interest may arise from time to time from the provision by the Depositary and/or its affiliates of other services to the Company and/or other parties. For example, the Depositary and/or its affiliates may act as the depositary, trustee, custodian and/or administrator of other funds. It is therefore possible that the Depositary (or any of its affiliates) may in the course of its business have conflicts or potential conflicts of interest with those of the Company and/or other funds for which the Depositary (or any of its affiliates) act.

Where a conflict or potential conflict of interest arises, the Depositary will have regard to its obligations to the Company under the Depositary Agreement and the Regulations and will treat the Company and the other funds for which it acts fairly and such that, so far as is practicable, any transactions are effected on terms which are not materially less favourable to the Company than if the conflict or potential conflict had not existed.

Each Connected Party will provide the Company with relevant details of each transaction (including the name of the party involved and where relevant, fees paid to that party in connection with the transaction) in order to facilitate the Company discharging its obligation to provide the Central Bank with a statement within the relevant Fund's annual and semi-annual reports in respect of all Connected Party transactions.

The preceding list of potential conflicts of interest does not purport to be a complete enumeration or explanation of all of the conflicts of interest that may be involved in an investment in the Company.

5.7 **Soft Commissions**

An Investment Manager may effect transactions through the agency of another person with whom the Investment Manager has an arrangement under which that party will, from time to time, provide or procure for the Investment Manager goods, services or other benefits such as research and advisory services, computer hardware associated with specialised software or research services and performance measures etc. Under such arrangements, no direct payment is made for such services or benefits, but instead pursuant to an agreement, the Investment Manager undertakes to place business with that party. For the avoidance of doubt, such goods and services do not include travel, accommodation, entertainment, general administrative goods or services, general office equipment or premises, membership fees, employees' salaries or direct money payments. In such case, the Investment Manager shall ensure that such arrangements shall assist in the provision of investment services to the relevant Fund and the broker/counterparty to the arrangement has agreed to provide best execution to the relevant Fund. Details of any such soft commission arrangements will be disclosed in the periodic reports of the relevant Funds.

5.8 **Organisational Requirements and Conduct of Business Rules**

As a self-managed UCITS authorised by the Central Bank, the Company is subject to a range of organisational requirements as prescribed in the UCITS Regulations and/or imposed by the Central Bank. The Company has put in place a business plan (the "UCITS Business Plan") in order to reflect how it meets these organisational requirements and effectively conducts its business within the requirements of the Regulations and the Central Bank Rules. The UCITS Business Plan contains detailed disclosure on how the Company provides for the discharge of the UCITS key management functions.

The Company is also required to put in place a range of measures in relation to conduct of business rules and procedures. Accordingly, the Company has established, implemented and will maintain appropriate policies and procedures in relation to the following aspects of its business, in accordance with the relevant requirements outlined in the Regulations and the Central Bank Rules:

- (a) Investment due diligence – outlining the measures taken by the Company with respect to the due diligence carried out in the selection and ongoing monitoring of investments.
- (b) Handling of subscription and redemption orders – outlining the reporting obligations of the Company in respect of the execution of subscription and redemption orders.
- (c) Recording of portfolio transactions and subscription and redemption orders – outlining the measures applied by the Company to record information sufficient to reconstruct portfolio transactions and to record specific details in relation to each subscription and redemption order.
- (d) Best execution – outlining measures taken by the Company when executing trades/placing dealing orders, in the best interests of the relevant Fund and its shareholders and demonstrating the taking of all reasonable steps to obtain the best possible result for the relevant Fund, taking into account price, costs, speed, likelihood of execution and settlement, order size and nature, or any other consideration relevant to the trade/order.
- (e) Order handling and order aggregation – outlining measures taken by the Company to provide for the prompt, fair and expeditious execution of portfolio transactions on behalf of the relevant Fund and conditions applicable when aggregating a Fund's orders with others.

- (f) Complaints handling – outlining the Company's effective and transparent procedures for the reasonable and prompt handling of complaints received from investors, noting that information regarding such procedures shall be made available to investors on request, free of charge.
- (g) Inducements – outlining conditions applicable to the payment or receipt by the Company of any fee, commission or non-monetary benefit.
- (h) Personal transactions – outlining measures aimed at preventing the occurrences of prescribed types of personal transactions between the Company and any relevant person (i.e. a person involved in activities that may give rise to a conflict of interest or who has access to inside information/confidential information relating to the Company).
- (i) Accounting procedures – setting out measures applied by the Company to determine that the calculation of the Net Asset Value of each Fund is accurately effected, on the basis of the accounting, and that subscription and redemption orders can be properly executed at that Net Asset Value.
- (j) Business continuity - outlining measures aimed at ensuring, in the case of an interruption to the Company's systems and procedures, the preservation of essential data and functions, and the maintenance of services and activities, or, where that is not possible, the timely recovery of such data and functions and the timely resumption of their services and activities.
- (k) Recordkeeping - outlining measures aimed at providing for the retention of records for a period of at least five years.
- (l) Electronic data processing – outlining the arrangements made by the Company for suitable electronic systems so as to permit a timely and proper recording of each portfolio transaction or subscription or redemption order and providing a high level of security during the electronic data processing as well as integrity and confidentiality of the recorded information, as appropriate.
- (m) Risk management – reflecting the terms of the Company's documented risk management policy which identifies the risks each Fund is or might be exposed to. The risk management policy comprises such procedures as are necessary to enable the Company to assess for each Fund the exposure of that Fund to market, liquidity and counterparty risks, and the exposure of each Fund to all other risks, including operational risks, which may be material.
- (n) Exercise of voting rights – outlining the Company's strategies for determining when and how voting rights attached to instruments held by the relevant Fund are to be exercised, to the exclusive benefit of the Fund and its Shareholders, noting that (a) a summary description of such strategies shall be made available to Shareholders on request and (b) details of the actions taken on the basis of those strategies shall be made available to Shareholders on request, free of charge.
- (o) Conflicts of interest – outlining how the Company identifies circumstances which constitute or may give rise to a conflict of interest entailing a material risk of damage to the interests of the Company and the procedures to be followed and measures to be adopted in order to manage such conflicts.

As reflected elsewhere in this Prospectus and more fully described in the UCITS Business Plan, the Company has delegated administration, investment management and distribution

functions to third party service providers and appointed an independent depositary. Where any of the functions highlighted above are delegated in the manner described, the Company will take all reasonable measures necessary with the aim of ensuring that the relevant delegate/third party service provider has taken the appropriate measures in order to comply with the relevant UCITS organisational requirements/conduct of business rules on the Company's behalf.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Company will not enter into side letters with any Shareholder or any potential investor.

6 Share Dealings

6.1 Subscription For Shares

Under the Articles, the Directors are given authority to effect the issue of Shares and to create new Classes of Shares (in accordance with the Central Bank Rules) and have sole and absolute discretion to accept or reject in whole or in part any application for Shares. If an application is rejected, the Administrator at the risk of the applicant will return application monies or the balance thereof by electronic transfer to the account from which it was paid at the cost and risk of the applicant provided the applicant has provided the requested anti-money laundering details to the Administrator. For the avoidance of doubt, no interest will be payable on such amount before its return to the applicant.

The Directors may in their discretion decide, prior to the Initial Issue Date, to cancel the initial offering of Shares of any Class of a Fund. The Directors may also decide to cancel the offering of a new Class of Shares of a Fund. The Directors may also decide at any time to close for subscription any existing Class of Shares of a Fund for commercial reasons which (if any) shall be disclosed in the Supplement. In such case, applicants having made an application for subscription will be duly informed and any subscription monies already paid will be returned in the manner set out in the preceding paragraph.

Fractions of Shares to three decimal places may be issued. Subscription monies representing smaller fractions of Shares will not be returned to the applicant but will be retained as part of the assets of the relevant Fund and accordingly available to Shareholders of the Fund on a pro rata basis based on each Shareholders' holding of Shares.

The account opening form contains certain conditions regarding the application procedure for Shares in the Company and certain indemnities in favour of the Company, the relevant Fund, the Administrator, the Depositary, the Investment Manager(s) and the other Shareholders for any loss suffered by them as a result of certain applicants acquiring or holding Shares.

No shares may be purchased or held by any person which is a Pension Plan. A "**Pension Plan**" is (i) an employee benefit plan (as described in Section 3(3) of the United States Employee Retirement Income Securities Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**")), that is subject to the provisions of Title I of ERISA, (ii) a plan to which Section 4975 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, applies, or (iii) an entity whose assets are treated as assets of any such plan or employee benefit plan.

The Directors in their absolute discretion and without assigning any reason therefore may reject an application for Shares and may decline to register any transfer of a Share to any person who does not clear such money laundering checks as the Directors may determine or who fails to provide such documentation as may be required by the Directors to satisfy them as to the identity and verification of beneficial ownership of any proposed transferee in accordance with anti-money laundering and prevention of terrorism law applicable in Ireland.

(a) Direct Subscriptions via the Company

Applications for the initial subscription of Shares should be submitted in writing or by facsimile to the Company care of the Administrator. Subsequent subscriptions for Shares in a Fund may be made by contacting the Administrator by telephone, by facsimile, in writing or by such other means as the Directors (with the consent of the Administrator) may prescribe from time to time (where such means are in accordance with the Central Bank Rules). A Shareholder who places an order by telephone is

deemed to have consented to the recording of such telephone order and must provide the following information:

- (i) the Shareholder's name and account number and the address and/or fax number to which the contract note is to be sent;
- (ii) the Fund name and Class of Shares being subscribed for;
- (iii) the amount of cash or Shares to be invested;
- (iv) confirmation that the application has been made in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement.

This information will be confirmed to the Shareholder over a recorded telephone line.

Telephone requests will only be processed provided that the Shareholder's name and account number, and the name, address and/or fax number to which the contract note is to be sent corresponds to that listed as the Shareholder of record registered with the Administrator. Should the Shareholder designate that the contract note be sent to a name and/or address which differs from that registered with the Administrator, written confirmation of this change must be submitted by the Shareholder and received by the Administrator before the order will be processed.

(b) Processing of Direct Subscriptions to the Company

Issuances of Shares will normally be made with effect from a Dealing Day in respect of applications received on or prior to the Dealing Deadline in respect of that Dealing Day, as specified in the relevant Supplement. Dealing Days and Dealing Deadlines relating to each Fund are specified in the relevant Supplement. Applications received after the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day shall, unless the Directors shall, in exceptional circumstances, otherwise agree, with the consent of the Administrator, and provided they are received before the relevant Valuation Point, be deemed to have been received by such next Dealing Deadline. Applications will be irrevocable unless the Directors, or a delegatee, otherwise agree. If requested, the Directors may, at their sole and absolute discretion and subject to the prior approval of the Depositary, agree to designate additional Dealing Days and Valuation Points for the purchase of Shares relating to any Fund which will be open to all Shareholders.

Initial Account Opening Procedure

Prior to an application for Shares being made, an account must be opened with the

Administrator. In order to open an account, an account-opening form together with all required supporting documentation including in relation to anti-money laundering due diligence checks must be submitted to, reviewed and accepted by the Administrator. An original, signed account-opening form together with all required supporting documentation must be returned by post or fax (with the originals to follow by post) to the Administrator's address to complete the account registration process. Once received, duly assessed and processed by the Administrator, the Administrator will provide confirmation of the account number to the authorised contact(s), following which dealing instructions may be placed. Subscription instructions and proceeds must not be forwarded until the account number is confirmed by the Administrator (which may take up to five (5) Business Days). Any subscription deal received as part of the account opening form will be rejected. Incomplete account-opening forms (including where compulsory information and/or anti-money laundering verification documents have not been provided in advance) will be rejected and any subscription monies will be returned.

Subscription Procedure

Once the Administrator has provided confirmation of the account number, an application for Shares may be submitted by completing the subscription form which may be submitted in original form, by electronic means or by facsimile to the Administrator prior to the Dealing Deadline. The account number must be specified on all subscription forms. It shall not be necessary for the Administrator to subsequently receive the original subscription form, subject always to the requirements of the Central Bank. Any applications submitted by electronic means must be in a form and method agreed by the Directors and the Administrator.

(c) Anti-Money Laundering Provisions for Direct Subscriptions via the Company

Measures aimed at the prevention of money laundering may require an applicant to provide verification of identity to the Administrator. This obligation is absolute unless the application is made via a recognised intermediary or financial institution. This exception will only apply if such intermediary or financial institution is within a country recognised by Ireland as having equivalent anti-money laundering regulations and is regulated for the purposes of any such regulations.

Applicants will be notified if proof of identity is required. By way of example, an individual may be required to produce a copy of a passport or identification card duly certified by a public authority such as a notary public, the police or the ambassador in his country of residence, together with evidence of the applicant's address, such as a utility bill or bank statement (not more than three months old). In the case of corporate applicants, this may require production of a certified copy of the certificate of incorporation (and any change of name), bylaws, articles (or equivalent), and the names and addresses of all directors and beneficial owners. In order to invest in the Funds, applicants must certify that they are not US Persons. Shareholders may be asked periodically to recertify that they are not US Persons.

The Administrator on behalf of the Company reserves the right to request such documentation as is necessary to certify the identity of the applicant including such information as may be necessary to verify the identity of the applicant and any beneficial owner on whose behalf such Shares are held pursuant to the Beneficial Ownership Regulations 2016 (SI 560 of 2016) or as otherwise required. This may result in Shares being issued on a Business Day subsequent to the Business Day on which the applicant initially wished to have Shares issued. No redemption proceeds will be paid to a Shareholders in respect of a redemption order (although subsequent transactions may be processed) prior to the receipt and acceptance of the original account opening form and all supporting anti-money laundering documentation by or on behalf of the Administrator or the Company.

It is further acknowledged that the Administrator, in the performance of its delegated duties, shall be held harmless by the applicant against any loss arising as a result of a failure to process the subscription order if such information has been requested by the Administrator has not been provided by the applicant.

(d) Data Protection

Prospective investors should note that, by virtue of making an investment in the Company and the associated interactions with the Company and its affiliates and delegates (including completing the account opening form, subscription form and including the recording of electronic communications or phone calls where applicable), or by virtue of providing the Company with personal information on individuals connected with the investor (for example directors, trustees, employees, representatives, shareholders, investors, clients, beneficial owners or agents) such

individuals will be providing the Company and its affiliates and delegates with certain personal information which constitutes personal data within the meaning of the Data Protection Legislation. The Company shall act as a data controller in respect of this personal data and its affiliates and delegates, such as the Administrator, the Investment Manager and the Distributor, may act as data processors (or joint data controllers in some circumstances).

The Company has prepared a document outlining the Company's data protection obligations and the data protection rights of individuals under the Data Protection Legislation (the "**Privacy Notice**").

All new investors shall receive a copy of the Privacy Notice as part of the process to subscribe for Shares in the Company and a copy of the Privacy Notice was sent to all existing investors in the Company that subscribed before the Data Protection Legislation came into effect.

The Privacy Notice contains information on the following matters in relation to data protection:

- that investors will provide the Company with certain personal information which constitutes personal data within the meaning of the Data Protection Legislation;
- a description of the purposes and legal bases for which the personal data may be used;
- details on the transfer of personal data, including (if applicable) to entities located outside the EEA;
- details of data protection measures taken by the Company;
- an outline of the various data protection rights of individuals as data subjects under the Data Protection Legislation;
- information on the Company's policy for retention of personal data;
- contact details for further information on data protection matters.

Given the specific purposes for which the Company and its affiliates and delegates envisage using personal data, under the provisions of the Data Protection Legislation, it is not anticipated that individual consent will be required for such use. However, as outlined in the Privacy Notice, individuals have the right to object to the processing of their data where the Company has considered this to be necessary for the purposes of its or a third party's legitimate interests.

(e) **Subscriptions via a Paying Agent or Clearing System**

Initial or subsequent subscriptions for Shares can also be made indirectly, that is through a Paying Agent or a Clearing System, for onward transmission to the Company care of the Administrator (the Paying Agent or Clearing System must ensure that subscriptions are received by the Administrator by the relevant Dealing Deadline). In such case, the Administrator may, in its discretion, waive the above mentioned identification requirements in the following circumstances or in such other circumstances which are regarded as sufficient under current Irish money laundering rules:

- (i) if and when a subscription is made via a Paying Agent or a Clearing System which is supervised by a regulatory authority which imposes a client identification obligation equivalent to that required under Irish law for the prevention of money laundering and to which the Paying Agent or the Clearing System is subject;

- (ii) if and when a subscription is made via a Paying Agent or a Clearing System whose parent is supervised by a regulatory authority imposing a client identification obligation equivalent to that required under Irish law for the prevention of money laundering and where the law applicable to the parent or the group policy imposes an equivalent obligation on its subsidiaries or branches.

The financial regulatory authorities of those countries which have ratified the recommendations of the Financial Action Task Force ("**FATF**") are generally deemed to impose on the professionals of the financial sector subject to their supervision a client identification obligation equivalent to that required under Irish law.

A Paying Agent or a Clearing System may provide a nominee service for investors purchasing Shares through them. Such investors may, at their discretion, elect to make use of such service pursuant to which the nominee will hold Shares in its name for and on behalf of the investors and who, in order to empower the nominee to vote at any general meeting of Shareholders, shall provide the nominee with specific or general voting instructions to that effect. Notwithstanding the above, the investors retain the ability to invest directly in the Company, without using such nominee services.

Shares may be issued to and registered in the name of a Paying Agent or Clearing System (or its nominee) nominated by or on behalf of an investor, by a third party or nominee service provider that is recognised and accepted by the Company. Accountholders may incur fees normally payable in respect of the maintenance and operation of accounts in such Paying Agent or Clearing System (or nominee).

(f) **Processing of Subscriptions via a Paying Agent or a Clearing System**

Different subscription procedures and time limits may apply if applications for Shares are made via a Paying Agent or a Clearing System as the case may be although the ultimate deadlines with the Administrator referred to in the preceding paragraph remain unaffected. Full payment instructions for subscribing via a Paying Agent or a Clearing System may be obtained through the Paying Agent or the relevant Clearing System as the case may be.

None of a Paying Agent or a Clearing System is permitted to withhold subscription orders to benefit itself by a price change.

Investors should note that they may be unable to purchase Shares via a Paying Agent or a Clearing System on days that any such Paying Agent or Clearing System is not open for business.

In circumstances in which the subscription proceeds are not received in a timely manner, the relevant allotment of Shares may be cancelled and the applicant may be required to compensate the Company for any costs and expenses thereby incurred.

(g) **Minimum Initial and Additional Investment Amount and Minimum Shareholding Requirements**

The Minimum Initial Investment Amount, the Minimum Additional Investment Amount and the Minimum Shareholding of Shares of each Class of a Fund may vary and is set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund. The Directors reserve the right from time to time to waive any requirements relating to the Minimum Initial Investment Amount, the Minimum Additional Investment Amount and the Minimum Shareholding as and when they determine, at their reasonable discretion.

The Company may, at any time, repurchase all Shares from Shareholders whose holding is less than the Minimum Shareholding. In such case the Shareholder

concerned will receive prior notice so as to be able to increase his holding above such Minimum Shareholding during such period, to be determined by the Directors (and set out in the notice), following the receipt of such notice.

(h) **Subscription Price**

During the Initial Offer Period for each Fund (if any), the Initial Issue Price for Shares in the relevant Fund shall be the amount set out in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

The issue price at which Shares of any Fund will be issued on a Dealing Day after the Initial Offer Period (if any) is calculated by ascertaining the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class on the relevant Dealing Day, as set out in the relevant Supplement.

A Preliminary Charge of up to 6% may be charged in respect of a subscription for Shares and paid to financial intermediaries on the issue of Shares, out of which, for example, commissions may be paid to financial intermediaries. The amount of the Preliminary Charge, if any, will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

(i) **Payment for Shares and Subscriptions/Redemptions Account**

Payment in respect of the issue of Shares must be made by the relevant Settlement Date by electronic transfer in cleared funds to the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account in the currency of denomination of the relevant Class of the Shares.

If payment in full has not been received in cleared funds into the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account by the Settlement Date, or in the event of non-clearance of funds, the allotment of Shares made in respect of such application may, at the discretion of the Administrator, be cancelled, or, alternatively, the Administrator may treat the application as an application for such number of Shares as may be purchased with such payment on the Dealing Day next following receipt of payment in full or of cleared funds. In such cases the Company may charge the applicant for any market losses incurred by the relevant Fund and/or interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which charge is payable to the Company. The Company may waive such charge in whole or in part. In addition, the Company will have the right to sell all or part of the applicant's holding of Shares in the relevant Fund or in any other Fund of the Company in order to meet those charges.

Upon receipt into the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account, subscription monies will become the property of the relevant Fund and accordingly an investor will be treated as a general creditor of the relevant Fund during the period between receipt of subscription monies into the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account and the issue of Shares.

(j) **In Specie Issues**

The Directors may at their sole and absolute discretion, provided that they are satisfied that no material prejudice would result to any existing Shareholder and subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, allot Shares of any Fund against the vesting in the Depositary on behalf of the relevant Fund of investments, the nature of which would qualify as suitable investments of the relevant Fund in accordance with the investment objective, policies and restrictions of the Fund. The number of Shares to be issued in this way shall be the number which would, on the day the investments are vested in the Depositary on behalf of the relevant Fund, have been issued for cash (together with the relevant Preliminary Charge) against the payment of a sum equal to the value of the investments. The value of the investments to be vested shall

be calculated by applying the valuation methods described below under the heading "*Calculation of Net Asset Value/ Valuation of Assets.*"

(k) **Limitations on Subscriptions**

Shares may not be issued or sold by the Company during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is suspended in the manner described under "*Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value*" below. Applicants subscribing for Shares directly to the Company or the Administrator will be notified of such postponement and, unless withdrawn, their applications will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension. Applicants subscribing for Shares via a Paying Agent or applicants seeking to become Accountholders through a Clearing System as the case may be have to contact directly the Paying Agent or the relevant Clearing System for arrangements regarding applications to be made or pending during such suspension period. Applications made or pending during such suspension period via a Paying Agent or a Clearing System as the case may be, unless withdrawn, will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the end of such suspension.

Shares may not be directly or indirectly offered or sold in the United States or purchased or held by or for U.S. Persons (unless permitted under certain exceptions under the laws of the United States).

(l) **Anti-Dilution Levy**

In calculating the Net Asset Value per Share, the Directors or Investment Manager may, where there are net subscriptions, adjust the Net Asset Value per Share by adding an Anti-Dilution Levy of up to 2% of the Net Asset Value per Share for retention as part of the assets of the relevant Fund, further details of which will be set out in the relevant Supplement. This Anti-Dilution Levy is expected to cover dealing costs and to preserve the value of the assets of the relevant Fund.

6.2 **Repurchase of Shares**

(a) **Procedure for Direct Repurchase**

Requests for the repurchase of Shares should be made to the Company care of the Administrator in writing, by facsimile, or by such other means as the Directors may (with the consent of the Administrator) prescribe from time to time (where such means are in accordance with the Central Bank Rules) and must in the case of requests in writing or by facsimile quote the relevant account number, the relevant Fund(s), Class of Share and any other information which the Administrator reasonably requires, and be signed by or on behalf of the Shareholder before payment of Repurchase Proceeds can be made. A request by telephone may only be made if designated by the Shareholder on the account application. When making a redemption request by telephone, the Shareholder must also provide the following information:

- (i) the Shareholder's name and the account number and the address and/or fax number to which the contract note is to be sent;
- (ii) the Class of Shares being repurchased; and
- (iii) confirmation that the repurchase request has been made in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement.

This information will be confirmed to the Shareholder over a recorded telephone line.

Repurchase requests received by fax or telephone or such other means approved by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank Rules (with the consent of the Administrator) will only be processed provided that the Shareholder's name and account number, and the name, address and/or fax number or applicable details to which the contract note is to be sent corresponds to that listed as the Shareholder of record registered with the Administrator. Should the Shareholder designate that the contract note be sent to the name and/or address which differs from that registered with the Administrator, written confirmation of this change must be submitted by the Shareholder and received by the Administrator before the order will be processed.

(b) Processing of Direct Repurchases to the Company

Requests received on or prior to the relevant Dealing Deadline will, subject as mentioned in this section and in the relevant Supplement, normally be dealt with on the relevant Dealing Day. Repurchase requests received after the Dealing Deadline shall, unless the Directors shall, in exceptional circumstances, otherwise agree, with the consent of the Administrator, and provided they are received before the relevant Valuation Point, be treated as having been received by such next Dealing Deadline.

In no event shall Redemption Proceeds be paid until the original account opening form has been received from the investor and all of the necessary anti-money laundering checks have been carried out.

A repurchase request will not be capable of withdrawal after acceptance by the Administrator. If requested, the Directors may, at their sole and absolute discretion and subject to the prior approval of the Depositary, agree to designate additional Dealing Days and Valuation Points for the repurchase of Shares relating to any Fund which will be open to all Shareholders.

(c) Repurchase Procedure with a Paying Agent or a Clearing System

The repurchase procedures and the dealing deadlines may be different if applications for repurchase are made to a Paying Agent or through a Clearing System, although the ultimate Dealing Deadlines and procedures referred to above and in the relevant Supplement will remain unaffected. Applicants for repurchases may obtain information on the repurchase procedure directly from the relevant Paying Agent or the relevant Clearing System as the case may be and should also refer to the relevant Supplement.

(d) Repurchase Size

An applicant may request the repurchase of all or part of its Shares of any Class of a Fund.

The Minimum Repurchase Amount may vary according to the Fund or the Class of Share as disclosed in the relevant Supplement.

For Funds having a Final Repurchase Date, all Shares for which no repurchase request has been made in respect of this Final Repurchase Date, will be compulsorily repurchased on such Final Repurchase Date at the Net Asset Value per Share calculated as at the Valuation Point for the Final Repurchase Date. A Fund will have no Final Repurchase Date unless otherwise determined in the relevant Supplement. Funds for which no Final Repurchase Date has been designated may be closed in accordance with the procedures laid down in the Articles and Shares will be repurchased at the Net Asset Value per Share (taking into account actual realisation prices of investments and realisation expenses) calculated as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day at which such decision shall take effect.

The Administrator may decline to effect a repurchase request which would have the effect of reducing the value of any holding of Shares relating to any Fund below the Minimum Shareholding for that Class of Shares of that Fund. Any repurchase request having such an effect may be treated by the Company or the Administrator as a request to repurchase the Shareholder's entire holding of that Class of Shares.

The Administrator will not accept repurchase requests which are incomplete until all the necessary information is obtained.

(e) **Repurchase Price**

The Repurchase Price at which Shares will be repurchased on a Dealing Day is the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Class on the relevant Dealing Day. The proceeds payable on a redemption of Shares shall be the Repurchase Price less any applicable Repurchase Charge and any other charges, costs, expenses or taxes. The method of establishing the Net Asset Value of any Fund and the Net Asset Value per Share of any Class of Shares in a Fund is set out in the Articles as described in this Prospectus under the heading "*Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets*" below.

When a repurchase request has been submitted by an investor who is or is deemed to be an Irish Resident or is acting on behalf of an Irish Resident, the Company shall deduct from the Repurchase Proceeds an amount which is equal to the tax payable by the Company to the Irish Revenue Commissioners in respect of the relevant transaction.

(f) **Payment of Repurchase Proceeds and Subscription/Redemptions Account**

The amount due on repurchase of Shares will be paid by electronic transfer to the relevant Shareholder's account of record on the original account opening form in the currency of denomination of the relevant Class of Shares of the relevant Fund (or in such other currency as the Directors shall determine) by the Settlement Date. Payment of Repurchase Proceeds will be made to the registered Shareholder or in favour of the joint registered Shareholders as appropriate. The Repurchase Proceeds of the Shares will only be paid on receipt by the Administrator of a repurchase request together with such other documentation that the Administrator may reasonably require.

Investors should note that any redemption proceeds being paid out by a Fund and held for any time in the Subscriptions/Redemptions Account shall remain an asset of the relevant Fund until such time as the proceeds are released to the investor. This would include, for example, cases where redemption proceeds are temporarily withheld pending the receipt of any outstanding identity verification documents as may be required by the Company or the Administrator – enhancing the need to address these issues promptly so that the proceeds may be released. It should also be noted that the investor shall have ceased being considered a Shareholder and instead will rank as a general unsecured creditor of the Company.

(g) **Limitations on Repurchases**

The Company may not repurchase Shares of any Fund during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is suspended in the manner described under "*Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value*" below. Applicants for repurchases of Shares will be notified of such postponement and, unless withdrawn, their applications will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension. Applicants repurchasing Shares via a Paying Agent or a Clearing System as the case may be have to contact directly the Paying Agent or the relevant Clearing System for arrangements regarding repurchases to be made or pending

during such suspension period. Applications made or pending during such suspension period via a Paying Agent or a Clearing System as the case may be, unless withdrawn, will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the end of such suspension.

The Directors are entitled to limit the number of Shares in a Fund repurchased on any Dealing Day to Shares representing 10% of the total Net Asset Value of that Fund on that Dealing Day. In this event, the limitation will apply pro rata so that all Shareholders wishing to have Shares of that Fund repurchased on that Dealing Day realise the same proportion of such Shares. Shares not repurchased, but which would otherwise have been repurchased, will be carried forward for repurchase on the next Dealing Day and will be dealt with in priority (on a rateable basis) to repurchase requests received subsequently. If requests for repurchase are so carried forward, the Administrator will inform the Shareholders affected.

The Directors are entitled to satisfy any repurchase requests by a distribution of investments of the relevant Fund in specie where such asset allocation has been approved by the Depositary and provided that the consent of the repurchasing Shareholder is obtained. The Articles contain special provisions where a repurchase request received from a Shareholder would result in Shares representing more than 5% of the Net Asset Value of any Fund being repurchased by the Company on any Dealing Day. In such a case, the Company may satisfy the repurchase request by a distribution of investments of the relevant Fund in specie provided that such a distribution would not be prejudicial to the interests of the remaining Shareholders of that Fund and such asset allocation is subject to the approval of the Depositary. Where the Shareholder requesting such repurchase receives notice of the Company's intention to elect to satisfy the repurchase request by such a distribution of assets that Shareholder may require the Company, instead of transferring those assets, to arrange for their sale and the payment of the proceeds of sale to that Shareholder less any costs incurred in connection with such sale.

(h) Mandatory Repurchases

The Company may compulsorily repurchase all of the Shares of any Fund if the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund is less than the Minimum Fund Size (if any) specified in the relevant Supplement.

The Company reserves the right to repurchase any Shares which are or become owned, directly or indirectly, by a U.S. Person (unless pursuant to an exemption under U.S. securities laws), by any individual under the age of 18 (or such other age as the Directors think fit) or if the holding of the Shares by any person is in breach of any law or requirement of any country or governmental authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares or might result in the Company or the relevant Fund incurring any liability to taxation or suffering other pecuniary legal or material administrative disadvantages which the Company or the relevant Fund might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached.

Where Irish Residents acquire and hold Shares, the Company shall, where necessary for the collection of Irish tax, repurchase and cancel Shares held by a person who is or is deemed to be an Irish Resident or is acting on behalf of an Irish Resident on the occurrence of a chargeable event for taxation purposes and to pay the proceeds thereof to the Irish Revenue Commissioners.

The Directors may, in accordance with the terms of the Supplement for the relevant Fund, compulsorily repurchase all of the shares of any Fund on any Dealing Day.

(i) Anti-Dilution Levy

In calculating the Repurchase Price of Shares, the Directors or the Investment Manager may, where there are net repurchases, adjust the Repurchase Price by deducting an Anti-Dilution Levy of up to 2% of the Net Asset Value per Share for retention as part of the assets of the relevant Fund, further details of which will be set out in the relevant Supplement. This Anti-Dilution Levy is expected to cover dealing costs and to preserve the value of the assets of the relevant Fund.

6.3 Exchange of Shares

Subject to provisions in the relevant Supplements, Shareholders will be able to apply to exchange on any Dealing Day all or part of their holding of Shares of any Class of any Fund (the "**Original Class**") for Shares of another Class which are being offered at that time (the "**New Class**") (such Class being of the same Fund or a different Fund) provided that all the criteria for applying for Shares in the New Class have been met and by giving notice to the Administrator on or prior to the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. The Administrator may however at its discretion agree to accept requests for exchange received after the relevant Dealing Deadline provided they are received prior to the relevant Valuation Point. The general provisions and procedures relating to the issue and repurchase of Shares will apply equally to exchanges, save in relation to charges payable, details of which are set out below and, where applicable, in the relevant Supplement.

When requesting the exchange of Shares as an initial investment in a Fund, Shareholders should ensure that the value of the Shares exchanged is equal to, or exceeds, the Minimum Initial Investment Amount for the relevant New Class specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund. In the case of an exchange of a partial holding only, the value of the remaining holding must also be at least equal to the Minimum Shareholding for the Original Class.

The number of Shares of the New Class to be issued will be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$S = \frac{[Rx(RPxER)] - F}{SP}$$

where:

- R = the number of Shares of the Original Class to be exchanged;
- S = the number of Shares of the New Class to be issued;
- RP = the Repurchase Price per Share of the Original Class as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day;
- ER = in the case of an exchange of Shares designated in the same currency, the value of ER is 1. In any other case, the value of ER is the currency conversion factor determined by the Directors at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day as representing the effective rate of exchange applicable to the transfer of assets relating to the Original and New Classes of Shares after adjusting such rate as may be necessary to reflect the effective costs of making such transfer;
- SP = the subscription price per Share of the New Class as at the Valuation Point for the applicable Dealing Day; and
- F = the Exchange Charge (if any) payable on the exchange of Shares.

Where there is an exchange of Shares, Shares of the New Class will be allotted and issued in respect of and in proportion to the Shares of the Original Class in the proportion S to R.

An Exchange Charge of up to 2 % of the Repurchase Price of the Shares being exchanged may be charged by the Company on the exchange of Shares.

Limitations on Exchange

Shares may not be exchanged for Shares of a different Class during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund or Funds is suspended in the manner described under "*Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value*" below. Applicants for exchange of Shares will be notified of such postponement and, unless withdrawn, their applications will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension. Applicants exchanging Shares via a Paying Agent or a Clearing System as the case may be have to contact directly the Paying Agent or a Clearing System for arrangements regarding exchanges to be made or pending during such suspension period. Applications made or pending during such suspension period via a Paying Agent or a Clearing System as the case may be, unless withdrawn, will be considered as at the next Dealing Day following the end of such suspension.

6.4 Calculation of Net Asset Value/Valuation of Assets

The Net Asset Value of a Fund shall be expressed in the currency in which the Shares are designated or in such other currency as the Directors may determine either generally or in relation to a particular Class or in a specific case, and shall be calculated by ascertaining the value of the assets of the Fund and deducting from such value the liabilities of the Fund (excluding Shareholders equity) as at the Valuation Point for such Dealing Day.

The Net Asset Value per Share of a Fund will be calculated by dividing the Net Asset Value of the Fund by the number of Shares in the Fund then in issue or deemed to be in issue as at the Valuation Point for such Dealing Day and calculating the result mathematically to three decimal places or such other number of decimal places as may be determined by the Directors from time to time.

In the event the Shares of any Fund are further divided into Classes, the Net Asset Value per Class shall be determined by notionally allocating the Net Asset Value of the Fund amongst the Classes making such adjustments for subscriptions, repurchases, fees, dividends accumulation or distribution of income and the expenses, liabilities or assets attributable to each such Class (including the gains/losses on and costs of financial instruments employed for currency hedging between the currencies in which the assets of the Fund are designated and the designated currency of the Class, which gains/losses and costs shall accrue solely to that Class) and any other factor differentiating the Classes as appropriate. The Net Asset Value of the Fund, as allocated between each Class, shall be divided by the number of Shares of the relevant Class which are in issue or deemed to be in issue and, where applicable, converting it into an agreed currency and calculating the result mathematically to three decimal places or such other number of decimal places as may be determined by the Directors from time to time.

The Articles provide for the method of valuation of the assets and liabilities of each Fund and of the Net Asset Value of each Fund.

The assets and liabilities of a Fund will be valued as follows:

- (a) Assets listed or traded on a stock exchange (other than those referred to at (e) below) for which market quotations are readily available shall be valued at the closing or last known market price which for the purposes of the Company shall be understood to mean the last traded price on the principal or main stock exchange or market for such investment as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day provided that the value of any investment listed on a stock exchange but acquired or traded at a premium or at a discount outside the relevant stock exchange may be valued taking into account the level of such premium or discount as at the date of valuation of the investment and the Depositary must ensure that the adoption of such a procedure is justifiable in the context of establishing the probable realisation value of the investment. The details of such premiums or discounts shall, where possible, be

provided by the relevant independent broker or market maker and in all other cases by the Investment Manager. However, the Directors may adjust the value of investments traded on a stock exchange if it considers such adjustment is required to reflect the fair value thereof in the context of currency, marketability, dealing costs and/or such other considerations as are deemed relevant.

- (b) If for specific assets the last traded prices do not, in the opinion of the Directors, reflect their fair value or are not available, the value shall be calculated with care and in good faith by Directors or by a competent person duly appointed by the Directors and each case approved, for such purpose, by the Depositary, in consultation with the Investment Manager with a view to establishing the probable realisation value for such assets as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day.
- (c) If the assets are listed or traded on several stock exchanges, the relevant exchange or market shall be the principal or main stock exchange or market on which the security is listed or dealt on or the exchange or market with the Directors determine provides the fairest criteria in determining the value for the relevant investment.
- (d) In the event that any of the investments as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day are not listed or traded on any stock exchange, such securities shall be valued at their probable realisation value determined by the Directors or such competent person duly appointed by the Directors and approved for such purpose by the Depositary, with care and in good faith in consultation with the Investment Manager. Such probable realisation value will be determined:
 - (i) by using the original purchase price;
 - (ii) where there have been subsequent trades with substantial volumes, by using the last traded price provided the Directors or a competent person appointed by the Directors and approved for such purpose by the Depositary in consultation with the Investment Manager considers such trades to be at arm's length;
 - (iii) where the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager believes the investment has suffered a diminution in value, by using the original purchase price which shall be discounted to reflect such a diminution;
 - (iv) if the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager believes a mid-quotation from a broker is reliable, by using such a mid-quotation or, if unavailable, a bid quotation.

Alternatively, the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager may use such probable realisation value estimated with care and in good faith and as may be recommended by a competent professional appointed by the Directors and approved for such purpose by the Depositary. Due to the nature of such unquoted securities and the difficulty in obtaining a valuation from other sources, such competent professional may be related to the Investment Manager.

- (e) Exchange-traded derivative instruments will be valued based on the settlement price as determined by the market where the instrument is traded. If such settlement price is not available, such value shall be calculated in accordance with (b) above, i.e. being the probable realisation value estimated with care and in good faith by a competent person appointed by the Directors (and approved for such purpose by the Depositary).

- (f) Forward foreign exchange and interest rate swap contracts shall be valued in the same manner as (e) above, or using such other value approved by the Depositary.
- (g) Cash and other liquid assets will be valued at their nominal/face value with interest accrued less debit interest, where applicable, unless in any case the Directors are of the opinion that the same is unlikely to be paid or received in full in which case the value thereof shall be arrived at after making such discount as the Directors may consider appropriate in such case to reflect the true value thereof as at the relevant Valuation Point.
- (h) Units or shares in open-ended collective investment schemes will be valued at the latest available net asset value as published by the collective investment scheme as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day; units or shares in closed-ended collective investment schemes will, be valued at the last traded price on the principal exchange or market for such investment as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day or, if unavailable at the probable realisation value, as estimated with care and in good faith and as may be recommended by a competent professional appointed by the Directors and approved for the purpose by the Depositary.
- (i) Any value expressed otherwise than in the Base Currency of the relevant Fund (whether of an investment or cash) and any non-Base Currency borrowing shall be converted into the Base Currency at the prevailing exchange rate.

Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (a) to (i) above:

- (i) The Directors may, at their discretion in relation to any particular Fund which is a money market Fund, value any investment using the amortized cost method of valuation where such collective investment schemes comply with the Central Bank's requirements for money market funds and where a review of the amortized cost valuation vis-à-vis market valuation will be carried out in accordance with the Central Bank Rules.
- (ii) The Directors may, at their discretion, in relation to any particular Fund which is not a money market fund but which invests in money market instruments on the basis of amortised cost provided that each such security being valued using the amortised cost basis of valuation shall have a residual maturity not exceeding 3 months and will have no specific sensitivity to market parameters, including credit risk.
- (iii) Where it is not the intention or objective of the Directors to apply amortised cost valuation to the portfolio of the Fund as a whole, a money market instrument within such a portfolio shall only be valued on an amortised basis if the money market instrument has a residual maturity of less than 3 months and does not have any specific sensitivity to market parameters, including credit risk.
- (j) Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, the Directors may with the approval of the Depositary adjust the value of any investment if they consider that such adjustment is required to reflect the fair value in the context of currency, marketability, dealing costs and/or such other considerations which are deemed relevant. The rationale for adjusting the value must be clearly documented.

In the event of it being impossible or incorrect to carry out a valuation of a specific investment in accordance with the valuation rules set out in paragraphs (a) to (g) above, or if such valuation is not representative of the security's fair market value, the value shall be estimated by the Directors or their delegate with care and in good faith, or by a competent person

approved for the purpose by the Depositary, using an alternative method approved by the Depositary and the rationale/methodologies used must be clearly documented.

If in any case a particular value is not ascertainable as provided above or if the Directors shall consider that some other method of valuation better reflects the fair value of the relevant investment, then in such case the method of valuation of the relevant investment shall be such as the Directors at their sole and absolute discretion shall determine, such method of valuation to be approved by the Depositary.

In calculating the Net Asset Value and Net Asset Value per Share, the Administrator shall not be responsible for the accuracy of financial data, opinions or advice furnished to it by the Investment Manager or its delegates, the Company, the Company's agents and delegates including market makers and/or independent third party pricing services. The Administrator may accept, use and rely on prices provided to it by the Company, the Investment Manager or their delegates or other agreed independent third party pricing services for the purposes of determining the Net Asset Value and Net Asset Value per Share and shall not be liable to the Company, the Investment Manager, the Depositary, any Shareholder or any other person in so doing by reason of any error in the calculation of the Net Asset Value resulting from any inaccuracy in the information provided by the Company, the Investment Manager, their delegates, other independent third party pricing services or other delegates that the Administrator is directed to use by the Company in accordance with the Company's valuation policy. The Company acknowledges that the Administrator has not been retained to act as its independent valuation agent.

6.5 Suspension of Calculation of Net Asset Value

The Directors may at any time temporarily suspend the calculation of the Net Asset Value of any Fund and the subscription, repurchase and exchange of Shares and the payment of Repurchase Proceeds during:

- (a) any period when any of the Markets on which a substantial portion of the investments of the relevant Fund, from time to time, are quoted, listed or dealt in is closed, otherwise than for ordinary holidays, or during which dealings therein are restricted or suspended; or
- (b) any period when, as a result of political, economic, military or monetary events or any circumstances outside the control, responsibility and power of the Directors, disposal or valuation of a substantial portion of the investments of the relevant Fund is not reasonably practicable without this being seriously detrimental to the interests of Shareholders of the relevant Fund or if, in the opinion of the Directors, the Net Asset Value of the Fund cannot be fairly calculated; or
- (c) any breakdown in the means of communication normally employed in determining the price of a substantial portion of the investments of the relevant Fund, or when, for any other reason the current prices on any Market of any of the investments of the relevant Fund cannot be promptly and accurately ascertained; or
- (d) any period during which any transfer of funds involved in the realisation or acquisition of investments of the relevant Fund cannot, in the opinion of the Directors, be effected at normal prices or rates of exchange; or
- (e) any period when the Directors are unable to repatriate funds required for the purpose of making payments due on the repurchase of Shares in the relevant Fund; or
- (f) any period when the Directors consider it to be in the best interest of the relevant Fund; or

- (g) following the circulation to Shareholders of a notice of a general meeting at which a resolution proposing to wind up the Company or terminate the relevant Fund is to be considered.

Where possible, all reasonable steps will be taken to bring any period of suspension to an end as soon as possible.

Shareholders who have requested subscriptions or repurchases of Shares of any Class or exchanges of Shares of one Class to another will be notified of any such suspension in such manner as may be directed by the Directors and, unless withdrawn but subject to the limitation referred to above, their requests will be dealt with on the first relevant Dealing Day after the suspension is lifted. Any such suspension will be notified without delay on the same Business Day to the Central Bank and to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be communicated to the competent authorities in any other jurisdiction in which the Shares are marketed. Details of any such suspension will also be notified to all Shareholders and will be published in a newspaper circulating in an appropriate jurisdiction, or such other publications as the Directors may determine if, in the opinion of the Directors, it is likely to exceed 14 days.

6.6 Notification of Prices

The issue price and Repurchase Price of each Class of Shares of each Fund will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant Shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated. Such prices will, unless otherwise indicated in the relevant Supplement, usually be the prices applicable to the previous Dealing Day's trades and are therefore only indicative.

6.7 Form of Shares, Share Certificates and Transfer of Shares

Shares entered on the register of the Company will be in non-certificated form and share certificates will not be issued. Contract notes providing details of the trade will normally be issued within four Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day.

The transfer of interests in Shares registered in the name of a Clearing System may be arranged by the Accountholder directly with the relevant Clearing System. Accountholders who wish to transfer their interests in Shares out of a Clearing System must also apply directly to the relevant Clearing System. Transfers made by the Accountholders within any Clearing System may be made between Accountholders on the books of the Clearing System and will not be registered on the register as the relevant Clearing System (or its nominee) will remain the registered Shareholder. The transfer of Shares by a Shareholder shall be effected by an instrument in writing in common form or in any other form approved by the Directors and signed by (or, in the case of a transfer by a body corporate, signed on behalf of or sealed by) the transferor. Transferees who do not currently hold Shares in any of the Funds will be required to complete an account opening form followed by a subscription form and provide any other documentation required by the Administrator pursuant to applicable AML requirements. In the case of the death of one of joint Shareholders, the survivor or survivors will be the only person or persons recognised by the Company as having any title to or interest in the Shares registered in the names of such joint Shareholders.

Shares may not be transferred to (i) a U.S. Person (unless permitted under certain exemptions under the laws of the United States); or (ii) any person who does not clear such money laundering checks as the Directors may determine; or (iii) any person who appears to be in breach of any law or requirement of any country or governmental authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares; or (iv) any person or persons in circumstances (whether directly or indirectly affecting such person or persons, and whether taken alone or in conjunction with any other person or persons, connected or not, and any other circumstances appearing to the Directors to be related) which, in the opinion of the Directors might result in the Company or the relevant Fund incurring any liability to taxation or suffering

any other pecuniary, legal or material administrative disadvantages or being in breach of any law or regulation which the Company or the relevant Fund might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached; or (v) any individual under the age of 18 (or such other age as the Directors may think fit) or of unsound mind; or (vi) any person unless the transferee of such Shares would, following such transfer, be the holder of Shares equal to or greater than the Minimum Initial Investment Amount; or (vii) any person in circumstances where as a result of such transfer the transferor or transferee would hold less than the Minimum Shareholding; or (viii) any person where in respect of such transfer any payment of taxation remains outstanding; or (ix) any other person who is prohibited by the Articles as described herein. Registration of any transfer may be refused by the Directors if, following the transfer, either transferor or transferee would hold Shares having a value less than the Minimum Shareholding for that Class of Shares specified in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

If the transferor is, or is deemed to be, or is acting on behalf of an Irish Resident, the Company is entitled to repurchase and cancel a sufficient portion of the transferor's Shares as will enable the Company to pay the tax payable in respect of the transfer to the Revenue Commissioners in Ireland.

7 Fees and Expenses

7.1 General

7.2 Investment Management Fees

Investment Management Fees and/or performance fees may be payable to the Investment Manager from the assets of a Fund. Details of such fees will be set out in the supplement for the relevant Fund. Some or all of the fees payable to the Investment Manager in respect of a Fund may be paid to financial intermediaries.

7.3 Administrator and Depositary Fees

The Administrator shall be paid an annual fee out of the assets of the Company on behalf of each Fund, calculated and accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears at a rate which shall not exceed 10 basis points per annum of the Net Asset Value of each Fund plus VAT, if any, thereon subject to a minimum of fee of \$4,600 per sub-fund per month.

The Depositary shall be paid an annual fee out of the assets of the Company on behalf of each Fund, calculated and accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears at a rate which shall not exceed 1.75 basis points per annum of the Net Asset Value of each Fund plus VAT, if any, thereon subject to a minimum fee of \$2,600 per sub-fund per month

The Administrator shall also be entitled to be repaid out of the assets of the Company all of its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred on behalf of the Company. Each Fund will bear its proportion of the expenses of the Administrator.

The Depositary shall also be entitled to be repaid all of its disbursements out of the assets of the relevant Fund, including the expenses and fees of any sub-custodian appointed by it which shall be at normal commercial rates together with VAT, if any, thereon. Each Fund will bear its proportion of the fees and expenses of the Depositary.

Further details of fees payable to the Administrator and Depositary shall be set out in the supplement for the relevant Fund.

7.4 Other Fees and Expenses

The Company may pay out of the assets of each Fund the fees and expenses payable to the Investment Manager, including investment expenses, the Depositary and the Administrator the fees and expenses of sub-Depositaries which will be at normal commercial rates, the fees and expenses of the Directors (if any, as referred to below), any fees in respect of circulating details of the Net Asset Value, stamp duties, all taxes, VAT and corporate fees and levies payable to governments or agencies or regulatory bodies, company secretarial fees, any costs incurred in respect of meetings of Shareholders, marketing and distribution costs, investment transaction charges, costs incurred in respect of the distribution of income to Shareholders, the fees and expenses of any paying agent or representative appointed in compliance with the requirements of another jurisdiction, any amount payable under indemnity provisions contained in the Articles or any agreement with any appointee of the Company, all sums payable in respect of directors' and officers' liability insurance cover, brokerage commissions or other expenses of acquiring and disposing of investments, the fees and expenses of the auditors, tax and legal advisers, including those relating to litigation to which the Company may be a party, and fees connected with listing any Shares on the Irish Stock Exchange and registering any Shares for sale in other jurisdictions, all extraordinary expenses not incurred in the ordinary course of business and all other organisational and operating expenses not covered by the foregoing.

The costs of printing and distributing this Prospectus, the relevant Supplement, reports, accounts and any explanatory memoranda, any necessary translation fees, the costs of publishing prices and any costs incurred as a result of periodic updates of this Prospectus, or of a change in law or the introduction of any new law (including any costs incurred as a result of compliance with any applicable guidance, whether or not having the force of law) may also be paid out of the assets of the Company. Such fee arrangements shall be disclosed in the Supplement for the relevant Fund.

Such fees, duties and charges will be charged to the Fund in respect of which they were incurred. In the case of any fees or expenses of a regular or recurring nature, such as audit fees, the Directors may calculate such fees and expenses on an estimated figure for yearly or other periods in advance and accrue the same in equal proportions over any period.

7.5 Directors' Fees

The Directors who are not associated with CRM or its Affiliates will be entitled to remuneration for their services as directors provided however that the aggregate emoluments of each such Director shall not exceed €35,000 per annum or such other amount as may be approved by a resolution of the Directors or the Shareholders in general meeting. In addition, all of the Directors will be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of each Fund for their reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred in discharging their duties as directors.

7.6 Establishment Costs

The cost of establishing the Company and the initial Funds and obtaining authorisation from any authority, registering the Funds for sale into various jurisdictions, entering into various distribution arrangements, filing fees, the preparation and printing of this Prospectus, the fees and costs of all professionals relating to it, are estimated not to exceed €50,000. These costs will be borne by the Company and amortised over the first five years of the Company's operation (or such other period as may be determined by the Directors at their discretion) and charged to the Funds approved by the Central Bank from time to time on such terms and in appropriate proportions, on a fair basis as the Directors may at their discretion determine. The cost of establishing subsequent funds will be charged to the relevant Fund.

8 Taxation

8.1 General

The following statements on taxation regarding the law and practice in force in the relevant jurisdiction at the date of this document do not constitute legal or tax advice to Shareholders or prospective Shareholders. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or proposed tax position prevailing at the time an investment in the Company is made will endure indefinitely as the basis for, and rates of, taxation can fluctuate.

Prospective Shareholders should familiarise themselves with and, where appropriate, take advice on the laws and regulations (such as those relating to taxation and exchange controls) applicable to the subscription for, and the holding and repurchase of, Shares in the places of their citizenship, residence and domicile.

The Directors recommend that Shareholders obtain tax advice from an appropriate source in relation to the tax liability arising from the holding of Shares in the Company and any investment returns from those Shares.

8.2 Ireland

(a) Taxation of the Company

The Directors have been advised that the Company is an investment undertaking within the meaning of section 739B TCA and therefore is not chargeable to Irish tax on its relevant income or relevant gains so long as the Company is resident for tax purposes in Ireland. The Company will be resident for tax purposes in Ireland if it is centrally managed and controlled in Ireland. It is intended that the Directors of the Company will conduct the affairs of the Company in a manner that will allow for this.

The income and capital gains received by the Company from securities issued in countries other than Ireland or assets located in countries other than Ireland may be subject to taxes including withholding tax in the countries where such income and gains arise. The Company may not be able to benefit from reduced rates of withholding tax by virtue of the double taxation treaties in operation between Ireland and other countries. The Directors will have sole discretion as to whether the Company will apply for such benefits and may decide not to apply for such benefits if they determine that it may be administratively burdensome, cost prohibitive or otherwise impractical.

In the event that the Company receives any repayment of withholding tax suffered, the Net Asset Value of the Company will not be restated and the benefit of any repayment will be allocated to then existing Shareholders rateably at the time of repayment.

Notwithstanding the above, a charge to tax may arise for the Company in respect of the Shareholders on the happening of a **"Chargeable Event"** in the Company.

A Chargeable Event includes:

- (i) any payment to a Shareholder by the Company in respect of their Shares;
- (ii) any transfer, cancellation, redemption or repurchase of Shares; and
- (iii) any deemed disposal by a Shareholder of their Shares at the end of a "relevant period" (a **"Deemed Disposal"**).

A "**relevant period**" is a period of eight years beginning with the acquisition of Shares by a Shareholder and each subsequent period of eight years beginning immediately after the preceding relevant period.

A Chargeable Event does not include:

- (iv) any transaction in relation to Shares held in a recognised clearing system;
- (v) any exchange by a Shareholder effected by way of a bargain made at arm's length by the Company, of Shares in the Company for other Shares in the Company;
- (vi) certain transfers of Shares between spouses or civil partners and former spouses or former civil partners;
- (vii) an exchange of Shares arising on a qualifying amalgamation or reconstruction of the Company with another Irish investment undertaking; or
- (viii) the cancellation of Shares in the Company arising from an exchange in relation to a scheme of amalgamation (as defined in section 739HA TCA).

On the happening of a Chargeable Event, the Company shall be entitled to deduct the appropriate amount of tax on any payment made to a Shareholder in respect of the Chargeable Event. On the occurrence of a Chargeable Event where no payment is made by the Company to the Shareholder, the Company may appropriate or cancel the required number of Shares to meet the tax liability.

Where the Chargeable Event is a Deemed Disposal and the value of Shares held by Irish Resident Shareholders in the Company is less than 10% of the total value of Shares in the Company (or a sub-fund) and the Company has made an election to the Revenue Commissioners to report annually certain details for each Irish Resident Shareholder, the Company will not be required to deduct the appropriate tax and the Irish Resident Shareholder (and not the Company) must pay the tax on the Deemed Disposal on a self-assessment basis. Credit is available against appropriate tax relating to the Chargeable Event for appropriate tax paid by the Company or the Shareholder on any previous Deemed Disposal. On the eventual disposal by the Shareholder of the Shares, a refund of any unutilised credit will be payable.

(b) Taxation of Shareholders

Non-Irish Resident Shareholders

Non-Irish Resident Shareholders will not be chargeable to Irish tax on the happening of a Chargeable Event provided that either:

- (i) the Company is in possession of a completed Relevant Declaration to the effect that the Shareholder is not an Irish Resident, or
- (ii) the Company is in possession of written notice of approval from the Revenue Commissioners to the effect that the requirement to provide a Relevant Declaration is deemed to have been complied with in respect of that Shareholder and the written notice of approval has not been withdrawn by the Revenue Commissioners.

If the Company is not in possession of a Relevant Declaration or the Company is in possession of information which would reasonably suggest that the Relevant Declaration is not or is no longer materially correct, the Company must deduct tax on

the happening of a Chargeable Event in relation to such Shareholder. The tax deducted will generally not be refunded.

Intermediaries acting on behalf of non-Irish Resident Shareholders can claim the same exemption on behalf of the Shareholders for whom they are acting. The intermediary must complete a Relevant Declaration that it is acting on behalf of a non-Irish Resident Shareholder.

A non-Irish Resident corporate Shareholder which holds Shares directly or indirectly by or for a trading branch or agency of the Shareholder in Ireland, will be liable for Irish corporation tax on income from the Shares or gains made on the disposal of the Shares.

(c) Exempt Irish Shareholders

The Company is not required to deduct tax in respect of an Exempt Irish Shareholder so long as the Company is in possession of a completed Relevant Declaration from those persons and the Company has no reason to believe that the Relevant Declaration is materially incorrect. The Exempt Irish Shareholder must notify the Company if it ceases to be an Exempt Irish Shareholder. Exempt Irish Shareholders in respect of whom the Company is not in possession of a Relevant Declaration will be treated by the Company as if they are not Exempt Irish Shareholders.

Exempt Irish Shareholders may be liable to Irish tax on their income, profits and gains in relation to any sale, transfer, repurchase, redemption or cancellation of Shares or dividends or distributions or other payments in respect of their Shares depending on their circumstances. It is the obligation of the Exempt Irish Shareholder to account for tax to the Revenue Commissioners.

(d) Irish-Resident Shareholders

Irish Resident Shareholders (who are not Exempt Irish Shareholders) will be liable to tax on the happening of a Chargeable Event. Tax at the rate of 41% will be deducted by the Company on payments made to the Shareholder in relation to the Shares or on the sale, transfer, Deemed Disposal (subject to the 10% threshold outlined above), cancellation, redemption or repurchase of Shares or the making of any other payment in respect of the Shares.

An Irish Resident Shareholder who is not a company and is not an Exempt Irish Shareholder will not be liable to any further income or capital gains tax in respect of any sale, transfer, Deemed Disposal, cancellation, redemption or repurchase, of Shares or the making of any other payment in respect of their Shares.

Where the Irish Resident Shareholder is a company which is not an Exempt Irish Shareholder, and the payment is not taxable as trading income under Schedule D Case I, the amount received will be treated as the net amount of an annual payment chargeable to tax under Schedule D Case IV from the gross amount of which income tax has been deducted at 25%.

Where the Irish Resident Shareholder is a company which is not an Exempt Irish Shareholder, and the payment is taxable as trading income under Schedule D Case I, the following provisions apply:

- (i) the amount received by the Shareholder is increased by any amount of tax deducted by the Company and will be treated as income of the Shareholder for the chargeable period in which the payment is made;
- (ii) where the payment is made on the sale, transfer, Deemed Disposal, cancellation, redemption or repurchase of Shares, such income will be

reduced by the amount of consideration in money or money's worth given by the Shareholder for the acquisition of those Shares; and

- (iii) the amount of tax deducted by the Company will be set off against the Irish corporation tax assessable on the Shareholder in respect of the chargeable period in which the payment is made.

(e) **Personal Portfolio Investment Undertaking**

An investment undertaking will be considered to be a personal portfolio investment undertaking (PPIU) in relation to a specific Irish Resident Shareholder where that Irish Resident Shareholder can influence the selection of some or all of the property of the undertaking. The undertaking will only be a PPIU in respect of those Irish Resident Shareholders who can influence the selection. A gain arising on a chargeable event in relation to a PPIU will be taxed at the rate of 56%. An undertaking will not be considered to be a PPIU where certain conditions are complied with as set out in section 739BA TCA.

(f) **Currency Gains**

Where a currency gain is made by an Irish Resident Shareholder on the disposal of Shares, that Shareholder may be liable to capital gains tax in respect of any chargeable gain made on the disposal.

(g) **Stamp Duty**

On the basis that the Company qualifies as an investment undertaking within the meaning of section 739B TCA, no Irish stamp duty will be payable on the subscription, transfer or repurchase of Shares. The stamp duty implications for subscriptions for Shares or transfer or repurchase of Shares in specie should be considered on a case by case basis.

(h) **Capital Acquisitions Tax**

No Irish gift tax or inheritance tax (capital acquisitions tax) liability will arise on a gift or inheritance of Shares provided that:

- (i) at the date of the disposition the transferor of the Shares is neither domiciled nor ordinarily resident in Ireland, and, at the date of the gift or inheritance the transferee of the Shares is neither domiciled nor ordinarily resident in Ireland; and
- (ii) the Shares are comprised in the gift or inheritance at the date of the gift or inheritance and at the valuation date.

(i) **Certain Irish Tax Definitions**

Residence – Company

A company which has its central management and control in Ireland is resident in Ireland irrespective of where it is incorporated. A company which does not have its central management and control in Ireland but which is incorporated in Ireland is resident in Ireland except where the company is regarded as not resident in Ireland under a double taxation treaty between Ireland and another country. In certain limited circumstances, companies incorporated in Ireland but managed and controlled outside of a double taxation treaty territory may not be regarded as resident in Ireland. Specific rules may apply to companies incorporated prior to 1 January 2015.

Residence – Individual

The Irish tax year operates on a calendar year basis.

An individual will be regarded as being resident in Ireland for a tax year if that individual:

- (i) spends 183 days or more in Ireland in that tax year; or
- (ii) has a combined presence of 280 days in Ireland, taking into account the number of days spent in Ireland in that tax year together with the number of days spent in Ireland in the preceding tax year.

Presence in a tax year by an individual of not more than 30 days in Ireland will not be reckoned for the purpose of applying the two year test. Presence in Ireland for a day means the personal presence of an individual at any point in time during the particular day in question.

Ordinary Residence – Individual

The term "**ordinary residence**" as distinct from "**residence**", relates to a person's normal pattern of life and denotes residence in a place with some degree of continuity.

An individual who has been resident in Ireland for three consecutive tax years becomes ordinarily resident with effect from the commencement of the fourth tax year.

An individual who has been ordinarily resident in Ireland ceases to be ordinarily resident at the end of the third consecutive tax year in which that individual is not resident in Ireland. Thus, an individual who is resident and ordinarily resident in Ireland in 2012 will remain ordinarily resident in Ireland until the end of the tax year 2015.

Intermediary

means a person who:

- (iii) carries on a business which consists of, or includes, the receipt of payments from an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons; or
- (iv) holds shares in an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons.

8.3 FATCA Implementation in Ireland

On 21 December 2012, the governments of Ireland and the U.S. signed the IGA.

The IGA will significantly increase the amount of tax information automatically exchanged between Ireland and the U.S. It provides for the automatic reporting and exchange of information in relation to accounts held in Irish "financial institutions" by U.S. persons and the reciprocal exchange of information regarding U.S. financial accounts held by Irish Residents. The Company is subject to these rules. Complying with such requirements will require the Company to request and obtain certain information and documentation from its Shareholders, other account holders and (where applicable) the beneficial owners of its Shareholders and to provide any information and documentation indicating direct or indirect ownership by U.S. Persons to the competent authorities in Ireland. Shareholders and other account holders will be required to comply with these requirements, and non-complying Shareholders may be subject to compulsory redemption and/ or U.S withholding tax of 30% on withholdable payments and/or other monetary penalties.

The IGA provides that Irish financial institutions will report to the Revenue Commissioners in respect of U.S. account-holders and, in exchange, U.S. financial institutions will be required to

report to the IRS in respect of any Irish-resident account-holders. The two tax authorities will then automatically exchange this information on an annual basis.

The Company (and/or any of its duly appointed agents) shall be entitled to require Shareholders to provide any information regarding their tax status, identity or residency in order to satisfy any reporting requirements which the Company may have as a result of the IGA or any legislation promulgated in connection with the agreement and Shareholders will be deemed, by their subscription for or holding of Shares to have authorised the automatic disclosure of such information by the Company or any other person to the relevant tax authorities.

8.4 OECD Common Reporting Standard

Ireland has provided for the implementation of CRS through section 891F of the TCA and the enactment of the CRS Regulations.

The CRS, which applies in Ireland from 1 January 2016, is a global OECD tax information exchange initiative which is aimed at encouraging a coordinated approach to disclosure of income earned by individuals and organisations.

Ireland and a number of other jurisdictions have entered or will enter into multilateral arrangements modelled on the Common Reporting Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information published by the OECD. From 1 January 2016, the Company will be required to provide certain information to the Irish Revenue Commissioners about investors resident or established in jurisdictions which are party to CRS arrangements.

The Company, or a person appointed by the Company, will request and obtain certain information in relation to the tax residence of its shareholders or "account holders" for CRS purposes and (where applicable) will request information in relation to the beneficial owners of any such account holders. The Company, or a person appointed by the Company, will report the information required to Irish Revenue by 30 June in the year following the year of assessment for which a return is due. Irish Revenue will share the appropriate information with the relevant tax authorities in participating jurisdictions. Ireland introduced CRS Regulations in December 2015 and implementation of CRS among early adopting countries occurred with effect from 1 January 2016.

8.5 Other Jurisdictions

The tax consequences of any investment can vary considerably from one jurisdiction to another, and ultimately will depend on the tax regime of the jurisdictions within which a person is tax resident. Therefore the Directors strongly recommend that Shareholders obtain tax advice from an appropriate source in relation to the tax liability arising from the holding of Shares in the Company and any investment returns from those Shares. It is the Directors' intention to manage the affairs of the Company so that it does not become resident outside of Ireland for tax purposes.

9 General Information

9.1 Reports and Accounts

The Company's year end is 30 June in each year. The annual report and audited accounts of the Company are prepared in accordance with FRS 102 and will, if Shares of a Fund are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, be sent to the Irish Stock Exchange and made available to Shareholders within four months after the conclusion of each accounting year and at least 21 days before the general meeting of the Company at which they are to be submitted for approval. The Company will also prepare unaudited semi-annual reports which will be made available to Shareholders within two months after 31 December in each year.

Such reports and accounts will contain a statement of the Net Asset Value of each Fund and of the investments comprised therein as at the Company's year end or the end of such semi-annual period.

Such reports and accounts can be obtained from the Company during normal business hours at the Company's registered office. The Directors may send such reports and accounts electronically to Shareholders in accordance with the Central Bank Rules.

9.2 Directors' Confirmation – Commencement of Business

The Directors confirm that the Company was incorporated on 27 May 2010. The Company does not have any subsidiaries at the date of this Prospectus.

9.3 Incorporation and Share Capital

The Company was incorporated and registered in Ireland under the Companies Act as an open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between Funds on 27 May 2010 with registered number 484932.

At the date hereof, the authorised share capital of the Company is 1,000,000,000,000 Shares of no par value initially designated as unclassified shares.

The unclassified shares are available for issue as Shares. The issue price is payable in full on acceptance. There are no rights of pre-emption attaching to the Shares in the Company.

Subject to the exceptions set out under "*Transfer of Shares*" below and any further restrictions as set out in the Supplement of the relevant Fund, the Shares issued by the Company are freely transferable.

The right of holders of any Shares to participate in the assets of the Company is limited to the assets (if any) of the Fund relating to such Shares. If the realised net assets of any Fund are insufficient to pay any amounts due on the relevant Shares in full in accordance with the Supplement and the Articles, the relevant Shareholders will have no further right of payment in respect of such Shares or any claim against any other Fund or any other assets of the Company. Each Shareholder's right to any return of capital or income on the Shares is subject to this Prospectus, the relevant Supplement and the Articles generally.

If a Fund has two or more Classes of Shares, the claims of the holders of such Classes to the assets of the relevant Fund will, subject to the terms of the relevant Fund, rank *pari passu* with each other, and, on a winding-up of the Company, the holders of each such Class will participate in the assets (if any) comprised in such Fund *pro rata* to the amount paid up on the Shares of each such Class. Each separate Class relating to one Fund will have recourse only to the assets comprised within the relevant Fund. Consequently, if on any Final Repurchase Date or on the winding-up of the Company, the assets of a Fund (after payment of all fees,

expenses and other liabilities (other than amounts owing to Shareholders) which are to be borne by such Fund) are insufficient to pay the full repurchase amounts payable in respect of all Classes of Shares relating to the relevant Fund, the proceeds of the relevant Fund will be distributed equally amongst each Shareholder of the *relevant Fund pro rata to the amount paid up on the Shares held by each Shareholder*. See "*Risk Factors – Cross Liability between Classes*".

9.4 Memorandum and Articles of Association

Clause 2 of the Memorandum of Association provides that the sole object of the Company is the collective investment in transferable securities and/or other liquid financial assets of capital raised from the public operating on the principle of risk-spreading in accordance with the Regulations.

The Articles contain provisions to the following effect:

- (a) Directors' Authority to Allot Shares. The Directors are generally and unconditionally authorised to exercise all powers of the Company to allot relevant securities, including fractions thereof, up to an amount equal to the authorised but as yet unissued share capital of the Company;
- (b) Variation of rights. The rights attached to any Class may be varied or abrogated with the consent in writing of the holders of three-fourths in number of the issued Shares of that Class, or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of the Shares of the Class, and may be so varied or abrogated either whilst the Company is a going concern or during or in contemplation of a winding-up but such consent or sanction will not be required in the case of a variation, amendment or abrogation of the rights attached to any Shares of any Class if, in the view of the Directors, such variation, amendment or abrogation does not materially prejudice the interests of the relevant Shareholders or any of them. Any such variation, amendment or abrogation will be set out in a supplement to (or restatement of) the relevant Supplement originally issued in connection with the relevant Shares, a copy of which will be sent to the relevant Shareholders entered on the Register on the date of issue of such document and will be binding on the relevant Shareholders. The quorum at any such separate general meeting, other than an adjourned meeting, shall be two persons holding or representing by proxy at least one third of the issued Shares of the Class in question and the quorum at an adjourned meeting shall be two persons holding or representing by proxy 20% of the issued Shares of the Class in question;
- (c) Voting Rights. On a show of hands every holder who is present in person or by proxy shall have one vote and the holder(s) of subscriber shares present in person or by proxy shall have one vote in respect of all the subscriber shares in issue and on a poll every holder present in person or by proxy shall have one vote for every Share of which he is the holder and every holder of a subscriber share present in person or by proxy shall have one vote in respect of his holding of subscriber shares.. Holders who hold a fraction of a Share may not exercise any voting rights, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, in respect of such fraction of a Share.
- (d) Alteration of Share Capital. The Company may from time to time by ordinary resolution increase the share capital by such amount and/or number as the resolution may prescribe.

The Company may also by ordinary resolution:

- (i) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into Shares of larger amount;
- (ii) subdivide its Shares, or any of them, into Shares of smaller amount or value (and so that the resolution whereby any share is sub-divided may determine that, as between the holders of the Shares resulting from such sub-division, one or more of the Shares may have, as compared with the others, any such preferred, deferred or other rights or be subject to any such restrictions as the Company has power to attach to unissued or new shares);
- (iii) cancel any Shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and reduce the amount of its authorised share capital by the amount of the Shares so cancelled; or
- (iv) redenominate the currency of any Class of Shares;

- (e) **Directors' Interests.** Provided that the nature and extent of his interest shall be disclosed as set out below, no Director or intending Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Company nor shall any such contract or any contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of any other company in which any Director shall be in any way interested be avoided nor shall any Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the Company for any profit realised by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such Director holding that office or of the fiduciary relationship thereby established;

The nature of a Director's interest must be declared by him at the meeting of the Directors at which the question of entering into the contract or arrangement is first taken into consideration, or if the Director was not at the date of that meeting interested in the proposed contract or arrangement at the next meeting of the Directors held after he became so interested, and in a case where the Director becomes interested in a contract or arrangement after it is made, at the first meeting of the Directors held after he becomes so interested;

A Director shall not vote at a meeting of the Directors or of any committee established by the Directors on any resolution concerning a matter in which he has, directly or indirectly, an interest which is material (other than an interest arising by virtue of his interest in Shares or debentures or other securities or otherwise in or through the Company) or a duty which conflicts or may conflict with the interests of the Company. A Director shall not be counted in the quorum present at a meeting in relation to any such resolution on which he is not entitled to vote;

- (f) **Borrowing Powers.** Subject to the Regulations, the Directors may exercise all of the powers of the Company to borrow or raise money and to mortgage, or charge its undertaking, property and assets (both present and future) and uncalled capital or any part thereof and as security for any debt, liability or obligation of the Company provided that all such borrowings shall be within the limits and conditions laid down by the Central Bank;
- (g) **Delegation to Committee.** The Directors may delegate any of their powers to any committee consisting of Directors. Any such delegation may be made subject to any conditions the Directors may impose, and either collaterally with or to the exclusion of their own powers and may be revoked. Subject to any such conditions, the proceedings of a committee with two or more members shall be governed by the provisions of the Articles regulating the proceedings of Directors so far as they are capable of applying;

- (h) **Retirement of Directors.** The Directors shall not be required to retire by rotation or by virtue of their attaining a certain age;
- (i) **Directors' Remuneration.** Unless and until otherwise determined from time to time by the Company in general meeting, the ordinary remuneration of each Director shall be determined from time to time by resolution of the Directors. Any Director who is appointed as an executive director (including for this purpose the office of chairman or deputy chairman) or who serves on any committee, or who otherwise performs services which in the opinion of the Directors are outside the scope of the ordinary duties of a Director, may be paid such extra remuneration by way of fees, commission or otherwise as the Directors may determine. The Directors may be paid all travelling, hotel and other out-of-pocket expenses properly incurred by them in connection with their attendance at meetings of the Directors or committees established by the Directors or general meetings or separate meetings of the holders of any Class of Shares of the Company or otherwise in connection with the discharge of their duties;
- (j) **Transfer of Shares.** Subject to the restrictions set out below and such of the conditions of issue as may be applicable, the Shares of any holder may be transferred by instrument in writing in any usual or common form or any other form, which the Directors may approve;

The Directors at their sole and absolute discretion and without assigning any reason therefor may decline to register any transfer of a Share to (i) a U.S. Person (unless permitted under certain exceptions under the laws of the United States) or; (ii) any person who does not clear such money laundering checks as the Directors may determine; or (iii) any person who appears to be in breach of any law or requirement of any country or government authority or by virtue of which such person is not qualified to hold such Shares; or (iv) any person or persons in circumstances (whether directly or indirectly affecting such person or persons, and whether taken alone or in conjunction with any other person or persons, connected or not, or any other circumstances appearing to the Directors to be relevant) which, in the opinion of the Directors, might result in the Company or the relevant Fund incurring any liability to taxation or suffering any other pecuniary legal or material administrative disadvantages or being in breach of any law or regulation which the Company or the relevant Fund might not otherwise have incurred, suffered or breached; or (v) an individual under the age of 18 (or such other age as the Directors may think fit) or of unsound mind; or (vi) any person unless the transferee of such Shares would, following such transfer, be the holder of Shares equal to or greater than the Minimum Initial Investment Amount; or (vii) any person in circumstances where as a result of such transfer the transferor or transferee would hold less than the Minimum Shareholding; or (viii) any person where in respect of such transfer any payment of taxation remains outstanding;

The Directors may decline to recognise any instrument of transfer unless it is accompanied by the certificate for the Shares to which it relates (if issued), is in respect of one class of Share only, is in favour of not more than four transferees and is lodged at the registered office or at such other place as the Directors may appoint;

- (k) **Right of Repurchase.** Shareholders have the right to request the Company to repurchase their Shares in accordance with the provisions of the Articles;
- (l) **Dividends.** The Articles permit the Directors to declare such dividends on any Class of Shares as appear to the Directors to be justified by the profits of the relevant Fund. The Directors may satisfy any dividend due to holders of Shares in whole or in part by distributing to them in specie any of the assets of the relevant Fund and, in particular, any investments to which the relevant Fund is entitled. A holder may require the

Directors instead of transferring any assets in specie to him, to arrange for a sale of the assets and for payment to the holder of the net proceeds of same. Any dividend unclaimed for six years from the date of declaration of such dividend shall be forfeited and shall revert to the relevant Fund;

- (m) **Funds.** The Directors are required to establish a separate pool of assets for each Fund created by the Company from time to time, to which the following shall apply:-
- (i) for each Fund the Company shall keep separate books and records in which all transactions relating to the relevant Fund shall be recorded and, in particular, the proceeds from the allotment and issue of Shares of each Class of the Fund, and the investments and the liabilities and income and expenditure attributable thereto shall be applied to such Fund subject to the provisions of the Articles;
 - (ii) any asset derived from any other asset(s) (whether cash or otherwise) comprised in any Fund, shall be applied in the books and records of the Company to the same Fund as the asset from which it was derived and any increase or diminution in the value of such an asset shall be applied to the relevant Fund;
 - (iii) no Shares will be issued on terms that entitle the Shareholders of any Fund to participate in the assets of the Company other than the assets (if any) of the Fund relating to such Shares. If the proceeds of the assets of the relevant Fund are not sufficient to fund the full repurchase amount payable to each Shareholder for the relevant Fund, the proceeds of the relevant Fund will, subject to the terms for the relevant Fund, be distributed equally among each Shareholder of the relevant Fund pro rata to the amount paid up on the Shares held by each Shareholder. If the realised net assets of any Fund are insufficient to pay any amounts due on the relevant Shares in full in accordance with the terms of the relevant Fund, the relevant Shareholders of that Fund will have no further right of payment in respect of such Shares or any claim against the Company, any other Fund or any assets of the Company in respect of any shortfall;
 - (iv) each Fund shall be charged with the liabilities, expenses, costs, charges or reserves of the Company in respect of or attributable to that Fund; and
 - (v) in the event that any asset attributable to a Fund is taken in execution of a liability not attributable to that Fund, the provisions of section 1407 of the Companies Act shall apply.

Subject as otherwise provided for in the Articles, the assets held in each Fund shall belong exclusively to that Fund and shall be applied solely in respect of the Shares of the Class (or Classes as the case may be) to which the Fund appertains.

- (n) **Fund Exchanges.** Subject to the provisions of the Articles, a Shareholder holding Shares in any Class of a Fund on any Dealing Day shall have the right from time to time to exchange all or any of such Shares for Shares of another Class (such Class being either an existing Class or a Class agreed by the Directors to be brought into existence with effect from that Dealing Day);

(o) **Termination of Funds**

- (i) Any Fund may be terminated by the Directors, at their sole and absolute discretion, by notice in writing to the Depositary in any of the following events:-
- (A) if at any time the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund shall be less than such amount as may be determined by the Directors in respect of that Fund;
 - (B) if any Fund shall cease to be authorised or otherwise officially approved;
 - (C) if any law shall be passed which renders it illegal or in the opinion of the Directors impracticable or inadvisable to continue the relevant Fund;
 - (D) if there is any material change in the tax status of the Company or any Fund in Ireland or in any other jurisdiction (including any adverse tax ruling by the relevant authorities in Ireland or any jurisdiction affecting the Company or any Fund) which the Directors consider would result in material adverse consequences on the Shareholders and/or the investments of the Fund;
 - (E) if there is a change in material aspects of the business or in the economic or political situation relating to a Fund which the Directors consider would have material adverse consequences on the investments of the Fund;
 - (F) where a Fund is linked to the performance of an index if, at any time, 100% of the assets to be allocated between the reserve asset and the underlying asset constituents (both as defined in the relevant Supplement) of such index, are allocated to the reserve asset; or
 - (G) where a successor Depositary is not appointed within 90 days (or such other period as may be set out in the Depositary Agreement from time to time) of the resignation or termination of the appointment of the current Depositary.

The decision of the Directors in any of the events specified herein shall be final and binding on all the parties concerned but the Directors shall be under no liability on account of any failure to terminate the relevant Fund pursuant to this section or otherwise.

(p) **Winding up.** The Articles contain provisions to the following effect:

- (i) If the Company shall be wound up the liquidator shall, subject to the provisions of the Companies Act and the following sub-sections, apply the assets of each Fund in such manner and order as he thinks fit in satisfaction of creditors' claims relating to that Fund;
- (ii) The assets available for distribution amongst the Shareholders shall be applied as follows: first the proportion of the assets in a Fund attributable to each Class of Share shall be distributed to the holders of Shares in the relevant Class in the proportion that the number of Shares held by each holder bears to the total number of Shares relating to each such Class of Shares in

issue as at the date of commencement to wind up; secondly, in the payment to the holder(s) of the subscriber shares of sums up to the nominal amount paid thereon out of the assets of the Company not attributable to any Class of Share. In the event that there are insufficient assets to enable such payment in full to be made, no recourse shall be had to the assets of the Company attributable to other Classes of Shares; and thirdly, any balance then remaining and not attributable to any of the Classes of Shares shall be apportioned pro-rata as between the Classes of Shares based on the Net Asset Value attributable to each Class of Shares as at the date of commencement to wind up and the amount so apportioned to a Class shall be distributed to holders pro-rata to the number of Shares in that Class of Shares held by them; or

- (iii) If the Company shall be wound up (whether the liquidation is voluntary, under supervision or by the court) the liquidator may, with the authority of a special resolution of the relevant holders and any other sanction required by the Companies Act, divide among the holders of Shares of any Class or Classes in a Fund in specie the whole or any part of the assets of the Company relating to that Fund, and whether or not the assets shall consist of property of a single kind, and may for such purposes set such value as he deems fair upon any one or more class or classes of property, and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between all the holders of Shares of the Company or the holders of different Classes of Shares in a Fund as the case may be. The liquidator may, with the like authority, vest any part of the assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of holders as the liquidator, with the like authority, shall think fit, and the liquidation of the Company may be closed and the Company dissolved, but so that no holder shall be compelled to accept any assets in respect of which there is a liability. A Shareholder may require the liquidator instead of transferring any asset in specie to him/her, to arrange for a sale of the assets and for payment to the holder of the net proceeds of same.
- (iv) A Fund may be wound up pursuant to section 1407 of the Companies Act and in such event the provisions reflected in this paragraph shall apply mutatis mutandis in respect of that Fund.

(q) **Segregation of Liability**

- (i) Notwithstanding any statutory provision or rule of law to the contrary any liability incurred on behalf of or attributable to any Fund shall be discharged solely out of the assets of that Fund, and no Director, receiver, examiner, liquidator, provisional liquidator or other person shall apply nor be obliged to apply the assets of any such Fund in satisfaction of any liability incurred on behalf of or attributable to any other Fund.
- (ii) The assets allocated to a Fund shall be applied solely in respect of the Shares of such Fund and no Shareholder relating to such Fund shall have any claim or right to any asset allocated to any other Fund.
- (iii) Any asset or sum recovered by the Company by any means whatsoever or wheresoever shall, after the deduction or payment of any costs of recovery, be applied to the Fund affected. In the event that assets attributable to a Fund are taken in execution of a liability not attributable to that Fund, and in so far as such assets or compensation in respect thereof cannot otherwise be restored to that Fund, the Directors with the consent of the Depositary, shall certify or

cause to be certified, the value of the assets lost to the Fund affected and transfer or pay from the assets of the Fund or Funds to which the liability was attributable, in priority to all other claims against such Fund or Funds, assets or sums sufficient to restore to the Fund affected, the value of the assets or sums lost to it.

- (iv) The Company may sue and be sued in respect of a particular Fund and may exercise the same rights of set-off, if any, as between its Funds as apply at law in respect of companies and the property of a Fund is subject to orders of the Irish courts as it would have been if the Fund were a separate legal person.
- (v) In any proceedings brought by any Shareholder of a particular Fund, any liability of the Company to such Shareholder in respect of such proceeding can only be settled out of the assets of the Fund corresponding to such Shares without recourse in respect of such liability or any allocation of such liability to any other Fund of the Company.
- (vi) Nothing in this section shall prevent the application of any enactment or rule of law which would require the application of the assets of any Fund in discharge of some or all of the liabilities of any other Fund on the grounds of fraud or misrepresentation and, in particular, by reason of the application of sections 185 and 604 of the Companies Act.

(r) **Share Qualification.** The Articles do not contain a share qualification for Directors.

9.5 **Litigation and Arbitration**

Since incorporation the Company has not been involved in any litigation or arbitration nor are the Directors aware of any pending or threatened litigation or arbitration.

9.6 **Directors' Interests**

- (a) Steven A Yadegari is an employee of the Investment Manager.
- (b) Save for the service agreement in place between the Company and Philip McEnroe there are no other service contracts in existence between the Company and any of its Directors, nor are any such contracts proposed.
- (c) At the date of this Prospectus and save as disclosed at (d) below, no Director has any interest, direct or indirect, in any assets which have been or are proposed to be acquired or disposed of by, or issued to, the Company and no Director is materially interested in any contract or arrangement subsisting at the date hereof which is unusual in its nature and conditions or significant in relation to the business of the Company.
- (d) At the date of this Prospectus neither the Directors nor any Person Closely Associated have any beneficial interest in the share capital of the Company or any options in respect of such capital.

9.7 **Material Contracts**

The following contracts have been entered into otherwise than in the ordinary course of the business intended to be carried on by the Company and are or may be material.

- (a) The Depositary Agreement dated 22 April 2016. The Depositary shall act as depositary of the Company's assets and shall be responsible for the oversight of the Company to the extent required by and in accordance with applicable law, rules and regulations. The Depositary shall exercise the supervisory duties in accordance with applicable law, rules and regulations as well as the Depositary Agreement.

The Depositary shall perform its obligations with due skill, care and diligence as determined in accordance with the standards and practices of a professional depositary for hire in the markets or jurisdictions in which the Depositary performs services under the Depositary Agreement.

The Depositary shall be liable to the Company, or to the Shareholders, for all losses suffered by them as a result of the Depositary's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations as set out in the Depositary Agreement and UCITS V. The Depositary shall be liable to the Company and to the Shareholders, for the loss by the Depositary or a duly appointed third party of any financial instruments held in custody (determined in accordance with UCITS V) and shall be responsible for the return of financial instruments or corresponding amount to the Company without undue delay. The Depositary Agreement contains indemnities in favour of the Depositary for certain losses incurred but excluding circumstances where the Depositary is liable for the losses incurred.

The Depositary Agreement shall continue in force unless and until terminated by either party giving not less than 90 days' prior written notice to the other, although termination may be immediate in certain circumstances, such as the insolvency of the Depositary. Upon an (envisaged) removal or resignation of the Depositary, the Company shall with due observance of the applicable Central Bank Rules, appoint a successor Depositary. The Depositary may not be replaced without the approval of the Central Bank.

The Depositary Agreement shall be governed by the laws of Ireland and the courts of Ireland shall have non-exclusive jurisdiction to hear any disputes or claims arising out of or in connection with the Depositary Agreement.

Please refer to each Supplement for details of other relevant material contracts (if any) in respect of a Fund.

- (b) The Administration Agreement dated 31 January 2014 between the Company and the Administrator as amended by an amendment agreement dated 17 September 2015, pursuant to which the Administrator has been appointed as administrator to administer the affairs of the Company subject to the overall supervision of the Directors. This agreement provides that the appointment of the Administrator will continue unless and until terminated by the Company or the Administrator giving to the other of them not less than 90 days' written notice although in certain circumstances the agreement may be terminated immediately by either party. This agreement contains certain indemnities in favour of the Administrator (and its officers and employees) which are restricted to exclude, inter alia, matters arising by reason of the negligence, wilful default or fraud of the Administrator or its permitted delegates in the performance of its obligations and duties.
- (c) The Investment Management Agreement dated 22 July 2010 between the Company and the Investment Manager. The Investment Management Agreement provides that the appointment of the Investment Manager will continue for a period of 3 years and thereafter shall automatically renew for successive one year terms unless terminated by any party giving written notice of a non-renewal at least 90 days' notice although

in certain circumstances the Investment Management Agreement may be terminated forthwith by notice in writing by either party to the other. The Investment Management Agreement provides that the Company may not terminate the Investment Management Agreement for three years from the date of approval of the Central Bank, subject to the provisos as set out in the Investment Management Agreement. The Investment Management Agreement contains certain indemnities payable out of the assets of the relevant Fund in favour of the Investment Manager which are restricted to exclude matters resulting from the fraud, wilful default or negligence of the Investment Manager in the performance or non-performance of its obligations and duties.

- (d) Additional Contracts. In addition to the above, the Company may enter into additional contracts relating to the provision of paying agent, facilities agent, correspondent bank or other similar services as may be required in connection with an offer of Shares into a particular jurisdiction from time to time. The provision of such services shall be on arm's length commercial terms for the Company for which fees shall be charged at normal commercial rates and expenses are to be reimbursed.

Please refer to each Supplement for details of other relevant material contracts (if any) in respect of a Fund.

9.8 **Miscellaneous**

Save as disclosed under the "*Incorporation and Share Capital*" section above, no share or loan capital of the Company has been issued or agreed to be issued, is under option or otherwise. As of the date of this Prospectus, the Company does not have any loan capital (including term loans) outstanding or created but unissued or any outstanding mortgages, charges, or other borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowings, including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptances or acceptance credits, hire purchase or finance lease commitments, guarantee or other contingent liabilities.

Save as may result from the entry by the Company into the agreements listed under "*Material Contracts*" above or any other fees, commissions or expenses discharged, no amount or benefit has been paid or given or is intended to be paid or given to any promoter of the Company.

Save as disclosed under the "*Fees and Expenses*" section above, no commissions, discounts, brokerages or other special terms have been paid or granted or are payable for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, for any Shares or loan capital of the Company.

9.9 **Documents for Inspection**

Copies of the following documents may be obtained from the Company and inspected at the registered office of the Company during usual business hours during a Business Day at the address shown in the Directory section below:

- (a) the Articles;
- (b) the Prospectus (as amended from time to time) and the Supplements;
- (c) the annual and semi-annual reports relating to the Company most recently prepared by the Administrator;
- (d) KIIDs.

To the extent not captured in this Prospectus or in the event such details have changed and have not been reflected in a revised version of this Prospectus, up-to-date information will be provided to Shareholders on request, free of charge regarding:

- the identity of the Depositary and a description of its duties and of conflicts of interest that may arise; and
- a description of any safe-keeping functions delegated by the Depositary, a list of delegates and sub-delegates and any conflicts of interest that may arise from such delegation.

9.10 Remuneration Policy

The Company has a remuneration policy in place to ensure compliance with UCITS V. This remuneration policy imposes remuneration rules on staff and senior management within the Company whose activities have a material impact on the risk profile of the Funds. The Directors will ensure that its remuneration policies and practices are consistent with sound and effective risk management, will not encourage risk-taking which is inconsistent with the risk profile of the Funds and the Instrument of Incorporation, and will be consistent with UCITS V. The Directors will ensure that the remuneration policy is at all times consistent with the business strategy, objectives, values and interests of the Company, the Funds and Shareholders, and includes measures to ensure that all relevant conflicts of interest may be managed appropriately at all times. Further details with regard to the remuneration policy are available at the following website: <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/>. The remuneration policy may be obtained free of charge on request from the Company.

10.11 Directors Indemnities and Insurance

Pursuant to the Articles, each of the Directors shall be indemnified by the Company against losses and expenses to which any such person may become liable by reason of any contract entered into or any act or thing done by him as such office in the discharge of his duties provided that, as permitted by the Companies Act such indemnity shall not extend to any of the foregoing sustained or incurred as a result of any negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust by him in relation to the Company and the amount for which such indemnity is provided shall immediately attach as a lien on the property of the Company and have priority as between the Shareholders over all other claims.

The Company acting through the Directors is empowered under the Articles to purchase and maintain for the benefit of persons who are or were at any time Directors or officers of the Company insurance against any liability incurred by such persons in respect of any act or omission in the execution of their duties or exercise of their powers.

10 Appendix I – Markets

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and derivative instruments, investments will be restricted to the following stock exchanges and markets listed below in accordance with the regulatory criteria as defined in the Central Bank's Regulations. For the purposes of this Appendix II, reference to "unlisted securities" may include securities that are listed on a market or exchange where such exchange is not set out in the below list in accordance with Regulation 68(1)(c) and 68(2)(a) of the Regulations. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved stock exchanges or markets.

- (i) any stock exchange in the EU and also any investments listed, quoted or dealt in on any stock exchange in Australia, Canada, Japan, New Zealand, Norway, Switzerland or the United Kingdom (at any time it is not an EU Member State) which is a stock exchange within the meaning of the law of the country concerned relating to stock exchanges;
- (ii) any exchange registered with the SEC as a National Stock Exchange, NASDAQ, the over-the-counter market in the U.S. regulated by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc.; the market known as the **"Grey Book Market"**, that is the market conducted by those persons for the time being included in the list maintained by the FCA for the purposes of section 43 of the Financial Services Act, 1986 under the conditions imposed by the FCA under that section conducted by listed money market institutions as described in the Bank of England publication entitled "The Regulation of the Wholesale Cash and OTC Derivatives Markets in Sterling, Foreign Exchange and Bullion" dated April, 1988 (as amended or revised from time to time); the over-the-counter market in Tokyo regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan; the market organised by the International Capital Markets Association; the market in U.S. government securities conducted by primary dealers regulated by the Federal Reserve Bank in New York; the French market for "Titres de Créances Négociables" (over-the-counter market in negotiable debt instruments) and the over-the-counter market in Canadian Government Bonds, regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada;
- (iii) all of the following stock exchanges and markets: the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Bombay Stock Exchange, the Kuala Lumpur Stock Exchange, the Singapore Stock Exchange, the Taiwan Stock Exchange, the Stock Exchange of Thailand, the Korea Stock Exchange, the Shanghai Stock Exchange, the Philippines Stock Exchange, the Johannesburg Stock Exchange, the Shenzhen Stock Exchange (SZSE), the Cairo and Alexandria Stock Exchange, the National Stock Exchange of India, the Jakarta Stock Exchange, the Amman Financial Market, the Nairobi Stock Exchange, the Bolsa Mexicana de Valores, the Casablanca Stock Exchange, the Namibia Stock Exchange, the Nigeria Stock Exchange, the Karachi Stock Exchange, the Moscow Exchange, the Colombo Stock Exchange, the Buenos Aires Stock Exchange (MVBA), the Bogota Stock Exchange, the Medellin Stock Exchange, the Lima Stock Exchange, the Caracas Stock Exchange, the Valencia Stock Exchange, the Santiago Stock Exchange, the Bolsa Electronica de Chile, the Sao Paulo Stock Exchange, the Rio de Janeiro Stock Exchange, the Stock Exchange of Mauritius Ltd., the Istanbul Stock Exchange, the Botswana Stock Exchange, the Beirut Stock Exchange, the Lahore Stock Exchange, the Ho Chi Minh Stock Exchange, the Ghana Stock Exchange, the Tunis Stock Exchange, the Ukrainian Stock Exchange, the Chittagong Stock Exchange, the Dhaka Stock Exchange, the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, the Uganda Securities Exchange, the Belgrade Stock Exchange, the Bolsa de Valores de Panamá, the Lusaka Stock Exchange the market organised by the International Capital Markets Association; the over-the-counter market in the U.S. conducted by primary and secondary dealers regulated by the SEC and by the Financial

Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. and by banking institutions regulated by the U.S. Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Reserve System or Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; the market conducted by listed money market institutions as described

- (iv) in the Corporation; the market conducted by listed money market institutions as described in the FCA publication entitled "The Regulation of the Wholesale Cash and OTC Derivatives Markets": "The Grey Paper" (as amended or revised from time to time); the over-the-counter market in Japan regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan; AIM - the Alternative Investment Market in the UK, regulated by the London Stock Exchange; the French Market for Titres de Créances Négociables (over-the-counter market in negotiable debt instruments); the over-the-counter market in Canadian Government Bonds regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada; and

- (v) for investments in financial derivative instruments:-

CME Group, NASDAQ OMX Group, Chicago Board of Trade, Chicago Mercantile Exchange, New York Mercantile Exchange, American Stock Exchange, New York Futures Exchange, New York Stock Exchange, NYSE Arca, Chicago Board Options Exchange, NASDAQ OMX NLX, NASDAQ OMX PHLX, Philadelphia Board of Trade, Kansas City Board of Trade, CBOE Futures Exchange, CME Europe, Eurex, Euronext (Amsterdam, Brussels, Lisbon, Paris), ICE Futures Europe, ICE Futures Canada, ICE Futures U.S., Australian Stock Exchange, Sydney Futures exchange, New Zealand Exchange, Toronto Stock Exchange, Montreal Stock Exchange, Bolsa Mercadorias & Futuros, Bolsa Mexicana de Valores, Hong Kong Exchange, Johannesburg Stock Exchange, MEFF Renta Variable (Madrid), Barcelona MEFF Rent Fija, OMX Nordic Exchange Copenhagen, OMX Exchange Helsinki, OMX Nordic Exchange Stockholm, Osaka Exchange, Singapore Exchange, Tokyo Financial Exchange, Tokyo Stock Exchange, Korea Exchange, London Stock Exchange, NASDAQ OMX Sweden, ERIIS Exchange, Global Markets Exchange, ELX Futures

11 Appendix II - Global Network of Markets & Subcustodians

Country	Sub-Custodian	Sub-Custodian Delegates
Australia	HSBC Bank Australia Limited	
Austria	UniCredit Bank Austria A.G	
Bahrain	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	
Bangladesh	Standard Chartered Bank	
Belgium	Deutsche Bank AG	
Bermuda	HSBC Bank Bermuda Limited	
Bosnia and Herzegovina - Federation of B & H	Raiffeisen Bank International AG	Raiffeisen Bank Bosnia DD BiH
Bosnia and Herzegovina - Republic of Srpska	Raiffeisen Bank International AG	Raiffeisen Bank Bosnia DD BiH
Botswana	Standard Chartered Bank Botswana Limited	
Brazil	Citibank, N.A.	Citibank Distribuidora de Títulos e Valores Mobiliarios S.A ("DTVM")
Bulgaria	Citibank Europe plc	
Canada	The Northern Trust Company, Canada	
Canada*	Royal Bank of Canada	
Chile	Banco de Chile	
China A	HSBC Bank (China) Company Limited	
China B	HSBC Bank (China) Company Limited	
Colombia	Cititrust Colombia S.A. Sociedad Fiduciaria	
Costa Rica	Banco Nacional de Costa Rica	
Croatia	UniCredit Bank Austria A.G.	Zagrebacka Banka d.d.
Cyprus	Citibank International Limited	
Czech Republic	UniCredit Bank Czech Republic and Slovakia, a.s.	
Denmark	Nordea Bank Danmark A/S	
Egypt	Citibank, N.A.	

Country	Sub-Custodian	Sub-Custodian Delegates
Estonia	Swedbank AS	
Euro CDs	Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch	
Finland	Nordea Bank Finland plc	
France	Deutsche Bank AG	
Germany	Deutsche Bank AG	
Ghana	Standard Chartered Bank Ghana Limited	
Greece	Citibank International Limited	
Hong Kong SAR	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Hungary	UniCredit Bank Hungary Zrt	
India	Citibank, N.A.	
Indonesia	Standard Chartered Bank	
Ireland	The Northern Trust Company, London	
Israel	Bank Leumi Le-Israel BM	
Italy	Deutsche Bank SpA	
Japan	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Jordan	Standard Chartered Bank plc, Jordan Branch	
Kazakhstan	JSC Citibank Kazakhstan	
Kenya	Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited	
Kuwait	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	
Latvia	Swedbank AS	
Lebanon	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	
Lithuania	AB SEB Bankas	
Luxembourg	Euroclear Bank S.A. / N.V	
Malaysia	HSBC Bank Malaysia Berhad	
Mauritius	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Mexico	Banco Nacional de Mexico, S.A.	
Morocco	Societe Generale Marocaine de Banques	
Namibia	Standard Bank Namibia Ltd	
Netherlands	Deutsche Bank AG	
New Zealand	The Hongkong and Shanghai	

Country	Sub-Custodian	Sub-Custodian Delegates
	Banking Corporation Limited	
Nigeria	Stanbic IBTC Bank Plc	
Norway	Nordea Bank Norge ASA	
Oman	HSBC Bank Oman SAOG	
Pakistan	Citibank, N.A.	
Panama	Citibank, N.A., Panama Branch	
Peru	Citibank del Peru S.A.	
Philippines	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Poland	Bank Polska Kasa Opieki SA	
Portugal	BNP Paribas Securities Services	
Qatar	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	
Romania	Citibank Europe plc	
Russia	AO Citibank	
Saudi Arabia	HSBC Saudi Arabia Limited	
Serbia	UniCredit Bank Austria A.G.	UniCredit Bank Serbia JSC
Singapore	DBS Bank Ltd	
Slovakia	Citibank Europe plc	
Slovenia	UniCredit Banka Slovenija d.d.	
South Africa	The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited	
South Korea	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Spain	Deutsche Bank SAE	
Sri Lanka	Standard Chartered Bank	
Sweden	Svenska Handelsbanken AB (publ)	
Switzerland	Credit Suisse AG	
Taiwan	Bank of Taiwan	
Tanzania	Standard Chartered Bank (Mauritius) Limited	Standard Chartered Bank Tanzania Ltd
Thailand	Citibank, N.A.	
Tunisia	Banque Internationale Arabe de Tunisie	
Turkey	Deutsche Bank A.S.	
Uganda	Standard Chartered Bank Uganda Limited	
United Arab Emirates -	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	

ADX		
United Arab Emirates - DFM	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	
United Arab Emirates - NASDAQ Dubai	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited	
United Kingdom	The Northern Trust Company, London	
United States	The Northern Trust Company	
Uruguay	Banco Itau Uruguay S.A.	
Vietnam	HSBC Bank (Vietnam) Ltd	
Zambia	Standard Chartered Bank Zambia plc	

* The Royal Bank of Canada serves as Northern Trust's Sub-Custodian for securities not eligible for settlement in Canada's local central securities depository

Company

Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS plc
32 Molesworth Street
Dublin 2
Ireland

Promoter and Investment Manager

Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn LLC
520 Madison Avenue,
20th Floor; New York,
NY 10022
USA

Directors

John Fitzpatrick
Philip McEnroe
Steven A Yadegari

Administrator

Northern Trust Fund Administration Services
(Ireland) Limited
George's Court
54-62 Townsend Street
Dublin 2
Ireland

Depository

Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited
George's Court
54-62 Townsend Street
Dublin 2

Legal Advisers to the Company as to Irish Law

Maples and Calder LLP
75 St. Stephen's Green
Dublin 2
Ireland

Auditors

KPMG
1 Harbourmaster Place
IFSC
Dublin 1
Ireland

Secretary

MFD Secretaries Limited
32 Molesworth Street
Dublin 2
Ireland

Listing Sponsor

Maples and Calder
75 St. Stephen's Green
Dublin 2
Ireland

CRM US EQUITY OPPORTUNITIES

a sub-fund of

CRAMER ROSENTHAL MCGLYNN UCITS PLC

(an investment company with variable capital structured as an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds and incorporated pursuant to the Companies Act 2014 with limited liability in Ireland under registered number 484932 and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, as amended)

Supplement to the Prospectus for Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS plc

This Supplement (as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Supplement**") contains information in relation to CRM US Equity Opportunities (the "**Fund**"), a fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS plc (the "**Company**") an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Supplement forms part of, may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients) and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 1 March 2021 (together the "Prospectus").

1 March 2021

Table of Contents

1	Important Information	1
2	Investment Objective and Policy	2
3	General Information.....	3
4	Risk Factors	7
5	Miscellaneous.....	8

1 Important Information

THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES REPRESENTING INTERESTS IN THE FUND DESCRIBED IN THIS SUPPLEMENT YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENT YOU SHOULD TAKE ADVICE FROM AN APPROPRIATELY QUALIFIED ADVISER.

1.1 Suitability of Investment

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the countries of your incorporation, citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed “Risk Factors” of the Prospectus and the section headed “Other Information — Risk Factors” of this Supplement for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other adviser) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

1.2 Responsibility

The Directors (whose names appear under the heading “Management of the Company — Directors of the Company” of the Prospectus) accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement when read together with the Prospectus (as complemented, modified or supplemented by this Supplement) is in accordance with the facts as at the date of this Supplement and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

1.3 General

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

1.4 Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without

compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile.

1.5 Definitions

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus will, unless otherwise defined in this Supplement, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

2 Investment Objective and Policy

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to achieve long-term capital appreciation primarily through investments in US equity and equity related securities throughout the market capitalization range and without sectorial bias.

The Fund will maintain an adequate spread of risk, through exposure to shares, convertible bonds and convertible securities (including debentures, notes, preferred stocks or other securities that may be converted into or exchanged for a specified amount of common stock of the same or different issuer within a particular period of time at a specified price or formula) (investment in such convertible bonds and securities shall not exceed 25% of the net assets of the Fund) and securities of companies throughout the capitalisation range as measured at the time of initial purchase against the Russell 3000 Index (“**all cap companies**”) and the Standard and Poors (“S & P”) 500 Index.

Investment Policy

In order to achieve the investment objective, the Company on behalf of the Fund intends to invest a minimum of 70% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of U.S. and non-U.S. companies quoted on the major stock exchanges of the United States with market capitalizations at the time of initial purchase within the range of those in the Russell 3000 Index. Such securities will include, but are not limited to, common and preferable stocks, securities convertible into common stock and warrants (a warrant being a type of derivative security that gives the holder the right to purchase (typically equity) securities from an issuer at a specific price within a certain time frame). In addition to investing in securities, the Fund may also invest in equity securities of companies throughout the capitalisation range which are listed or traded on those stock exchanges and/or markets listed in Appendix 1 of the Prospectus.

The Russell 3000 Index measures the performance of public companies across the equity universe. The Russell 3000 Index is constructed to provide a comprehensive and unbiased barometer for the U.S. securities market. The Russell 3000 Index is completely reconstituted annually to ensure new and growing equities are included. The S & P 500 Index is a free-float capitalization-weighted index that is comprised of 500 large-cap companies selected by the S & P Index Committee based upon a number of criteria including a company's market size, liquidity and risk/return characteristics.

The Investment Manager will use a proprietary value oriented process to identify companies into which the Fund will invest. This proprietary model focuses on the relative value of the target companies, recent changes to such companies and a perceived neglect by other investors in the target companies.

The Investment Manager manages the Fund in accordance with its ESG policy (the "**ESG Policy**") on a continuous basis. The Investment Manager has fully integrated the ESG Policy into the overall investment process, in particular, the portfolio construction process. A summary of the ESG Policy is available on the Investment Manager's website, <http://www.crmlc.com/our-firm/esg/>.

ESG factors are integral to the Investment Manager's investment process, and are tracked and considered by all analysts and portfolio managers, with regular research and data management conducted by the Investment Manager's economists. The Investment Manager looks at a wide array of ESG factors that seek to capture immediate developments and long-term trends.

The Investment Manager shall consider ESG factors including the sustainability and societal impact of a company, climate change, corporate governance and diversity – it also analyses research by a third party provider. The Investment Manager makes assessments on these ESG factors on a regular basis and expands upon these factors from time to time.

In addition to integrating the aforementioned screening/exclusion policies into the portfolio construction process, the Investment Manager utilises a ESG scoring system to identify qualitative risks and opportunities in the overall assessment. Companies that have a low score are excluded from the investment, unless the Investment Manager's engagement efforts with the investee company are anticipated to result in a positive outlook regarding the ESG score.

The Investment Manager has not identified a reference benchmark for the purposes of SFDR. The Fund will not be leveraged as a result of investment in such convertible instruments and warrants noted above and shall at all times maintain appropriate cash reserves as applicable to such investment.

The Fund will invest on a long only basis.

There is no assurance that the Fund will achieve its Investment Objective or that the Fund will increase in value. The Investment Objective is not a guarantee, prediction or projection.

Investment Restrictions

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading "Funds — Investment Restrictions" of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. In addition the following investment restriction will apply to the Fund:

Investments in CIS (UCITS and/or non-UCITS or other CIS) may not, in the aggregate, exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund.

3 General Information

3.1 Repurchase Price

The Repurchase Price of each Share on any Dealing Day is the Net Asset Value per Share in respect of the relevant Dealing Day. The Net Asset Value per Share will differ in respect of each Dealing Day by reference to the performance of the assets of the Fund and macro economic factors. Accordingly, you should note that the Net Asset Value per Share at any time prior to the Final Repurchase Date may be less than the original value of your investment and you should be prepared to sustain a partial or total loss on your investment.

No Repurchase Charge will be levied.

3.2 Limited Recourse

A Shareholder will solely be entitled to look to the assets of the Fund in respect of all payments in respect of its Shares. If the realised net assets of the Fund are insufficient to pay any amounts payable in respect of the Shares, the Shareholder will have no further right of payment in respect of such Shares nor any claim against or recourse to any of the assets of any other fund or any other asset of the Company.

3.3 Borrowings

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading “Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers”, the Company on behalf of the Fund may borrow up to ten per cent. (10%) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund on a temporary basis.

3.4 Dividend Policy

It is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders for Shares. The income and earnings and gains of Shares will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

3.5 Listing

The Class S Shares of the Fund were admitted to listing on the Official List and trading on the Main Securities Market of Euronext Dublin on 18 October 2010. An application has been made to the Euronext Dublin for the Class A Shares, Class B Shares and Class C Shares to be admitted to listing on the Official List and trading on the Global Exchange Market of the Euronext Dublin. The listing of the Company was transferred from the Main Securities Market to the Global Exchange Market with effect from 16 June 2017. No application has been made to list the Shares on any other stock exchange.

GEM is not a 'regulated market' as defined under the Directive on Markets in Financial Instruments 2014/65/EU.

This Supplement and the Prospectus of the Company including all information required to be disclosed by the listing requirements of Euronext Dublin shall constitute the listing particulars for the purpose of listing of the Shares on the Global Exchange Market of Euronext Dublin.

The Directors confirm that there has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Fund since the date of the audited financial statements as at 30 June 2018.

Save as disclosed, there has been no significant change and no significant new matter has arisen since publication of the most recent Prospectus.

Neither the admission of the Shares to the official list and to trading on the Global Exchange Market of Euronext Dublin nor the approval of the listing particulars pursuant to the listing requirements of Euronext Dublin shall constitute a warranty or representation by Euronext Dublin as to the competence of the service providers to or any other party connected with the Fund, the adequacy of information contained in the listing particulars or the suitability of the Fund for investment purposes.

3.6 General Information Relating to the Fund

Base Currency USD

Business Day A day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open and settle payments in Ireland and New York.

Close of Business	means 5.00 pm Irish time.
Dealing Day	In respect of both subscriptions and redemptions, each Business Day.
Dealing Deadline	Close of Business on the relevant Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders in advance provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
Valuation Point	means 4.00 pm Eastern Standard Time on the relevant Dealing Day, or such other time as the Directors may from time to time determine.

Description of Shares	Class A Shares	Class B Shares	Class S Shares	Class C Shares
ISIN Code	IE00B5ZXDG51	IE00B3PZWY82	IE00B43N7R95	IE00BGHW9148
Initial Issue Price	US\$10	US\$10	US\$10	US\$10
Minimum Initial Investment Amount*	US\$100,000	US\$100,000	US\$100,000	US\$100,000,000
Investor Profile**	Intended for high net worth investors (non-intermediary)	Intended for institutional investors	Intended for large financial institutional investors	Intended for high net worth investors (non-intermediary)
Settlement Date	In the case of subscriptions within three (3) Business Day of the relevant Dealing Day and in respect of repurchases, generally within three (3) Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day (assuming the receipt of the relevant duly signed repurchase documentation) and in any event shall be no later than ten (10) Business Days of the relevant Dealing Deadline.			

* The Directors may waive such Minimum Initial Investment Amount in their absolute discretion.

**Please note that all Share Classes are open for public participation.

3.7 Fees and Expenses

The following fees will be incurred on each Share by Shareholders (which accordingly will not be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will not affect the Net Asset Value of the Fund):

Class Shares	A	Class Shares	B	Class Shares	S	Class Shares	C
-----------------	---	-----------------	---	-----------------	---	-----------------	---

Exchange Charge	None	None	None	None
Preliminary Charge	None	None	None	None
Repurchase Charge	None	None	None	None
Anti Dilution Levy	None	None	None	None

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Fees and expenses of the Investment Manager The Investment Manager shall be entitled to receive out of the net assets of the Fund an annual fee charged at commercial rates as may be agreed from time to time up to a maximum fee of 0.80% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in respect of Class A Shares, 1.2% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in respect of Class B Shares, 1.6% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in respect of Class S Shares and 0.65% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in respect of Class C Shares, accrued and calculated on each Dealing Day and payable monthly in arrears. The Investment Manager will not be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for its respective out-of-pocket expenses.

Total Expense Ratio ("TER") The Fund also has a fee structure where all of the fees and expenses (except for transaction charges and taxes all of which will be paid separately out of the assets of the Fund) are paid as one single fee. This is referred to as the "Total Expense Ratio" or "TER". The TER also includes any due proportion of expenses of the Company which may be allocated to the Fund from time to time. This TER includes, but is not limited to, fees and expenses of the Depositary, Administrator, Registrar and Transfer Agent and Auditors. In addition the TER in respect of Class A Shares encompasses ongoing shareholder service fees which are payable with respect to the assets of the Fund attributable to Class A Shares. The TER is a maximum figure and any relevant fees and expenses which exceed it shall not be payable out of the assets of the Fund.

The TER in respect of Class A Shares is 0.97% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares, in respect of Class B Shares is 1.95% of the Net Asset Value of the Class B Shares, in respect of Class S Shares is 1.90% of the Net Asset Value of the Class S Shares and in respect of Class C Shares is 0.80% of the Net Asset Value of the Class C Shares accrued and calculated on each Dealing Day and payable

monthly in arrears.

The Investment Manager may, in its sole discretion, rebate some or all of its fees.

This section headed “Fees and Expenses” should be read in conjunction with the section headed “Fees and Expenses” in the Prospectus.

4 Risk Factors

Certain risks relating to the Shares are set out under the heading “Risk Factors” in the Prospectus. Shareholders or prospective Shareholders should carefully consider such sections and the risks highlighted therein, together with the risks highlighted below. The risks highlighted in such sections are not intended to be exhaustive and there may be other considerations that should be taken into account in relation to an investment. Investors should consult their own advisors before considering an investment in the Shares of a particular Fund.

4.1 Performance may not compare favourably

The return on the Shares may be less than that of other securities.

4.2 Value of Investments

The value of investments may fall as well as rise and investors may get back less than they originally invested.

4.3 Impact of Fees and Expenses – the Fund

The Fund is subject to the deduction of certain fees and expenses. Shareholders or prospective Shareholders should familiarise themselves with the level of such fees and expenses.

4.4 The Investment Manager

Any Shareholder or potential Shareholder should understand that none of the Investment Manager, the Fund or the Company or any subsidiary, holding or associated company of any of them makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, regarding the likely investment performance of the Fund to achieve its stated investment objective, and no liability to any party is accepted by any such person in connection with any of the above matters.

4.5 Market Risk

The Fund’s share price can move down in response to stock market conditions, changes in the economy or changes in a particular company’s stock price. An individual stock may decline in value even when the value of stocks in general is rising.

4.6 Portfolio Turnover Risk

Frequent trading of the Fund’s securities may result in a higher than average level of transaction costs to the Fund. Greater transaction costs and higher expenses as a result of portfolio turnover can negatively impact the Fund’s performance.

4.7 Political/Economic Risk

Changes in economic, tax or foreign investment policies, or other political, governmental or economic actions can adversely affect the value of securities in the Fund.

4.8 Foreign Securities Risk

Investing in foreign securities involves special risks that can increase the potential for losses. These risks may include nationalization or expropriation of assets, illiquid foreign securities markets, confiscatory taxation, foreign withholding taxes, imposition of currency controls or restrictions, and political, economic or social instability. Because many foreign markets are smaller, less liquid and more volatile, the Fund may not be able to sell portfolio securities at times, in amounts and at prices it considers reasonable. In some foreign countries, less information is available about issuers and markets. Foreign markets may offer less protection to investors. Foreign stocks can fluctuate more widely in price than comparable U.S. stocks, and they may also be less liquid.

4.9 Currency Risk

The Fund generally invests in securities denominated in foreign currencies, and could experience gains or losses solely on changes in the exchange rate between foreign currencies and the U.S. Dollar.

Investors should also refer to the Prospectus for additional disclosure of risks.

5 Miscellaneous

Use of an index under the Benchmark Regulation

The Fund uses the Russell 3000 Index to measure the performance of the Fund in accordance with Article 3 (1)(7)(e) of the Benchmark Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmark Regulation").

The index is administered or provided by FTSE Russell. As at the date of this Supplement, FTSE International Limited is authorised as an EU benchmark administrator under Article 34 of the Benchmark Regulation (such authorisation covers the Russell 3000 index) and is included in the public register established and maintained by ESMA in accordance with Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation.

The Company has two other sub-funds in existence, namely CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS and CRM U.S. Small Cap Opportunities UCITS.

As at the date of this Supplement, the Fund has no loan capital (including term loans) outstanding or created but unissued, and no outstanding mortgages, charges or other borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowings including bank overdrafts and liabilities under acceptances or acceptance credits, hire purchase or finance lease commitments, guarantees or other contingent liabilities.

The Fund is not party to any litigation, arbitration or claim and, so far as the Directors are aware, none are pending or threatened against it.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM US Equity Opportunities (the "Fund") - Class A (ISIN: IE00B5ZXDG51)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US equity and equity related securities.

The Fund invests a minimum of 70% of its assets in stocks/shares and equity related securities of U.S. and non-U.S. companies quoted on stock exchanges of the United States with market capitalisations within the range of the Russell 3000 Index.

To maintain an adequate spread of risk, the Fund shall invest in securities of companies throughout the capitalisation range of the Russell 3000 Index and the Standard and Poors ("S&P") 500 Index.

The Russell 3000 Index measures the performance of certain public companies primarily across the U.S. equity investible universe. The S&P 500 Index is a free-float capitalization weighted index that is comprised of 500 large-cap companies selected by the S&P Index Committee.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

Equity related securities include, but are not limited to, common and preferable stocks/shares and securities which can be converted into common stocks/shares and warrants. Warrants are a type of security that gives the holder the right to purchase (typically equity) securities from an issuer at a specific price within a certain timeframe.

The Fund may also invest in equity securities listed or traded on the stock exchanges listed in Appendix 1 of the Prospectus.

In order to identify the companies in which the Fund will invest, the investment manager analyses the value of the potential target companies relative to other companies, recent changes to such potential targets and whether or not there have been expressions of interest by other investors.

The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and does not invest in accordance with the composition of any index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The Fund will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
lower potential risk/rewards			higher potential risk/rewards			

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it is a long-only US equity fund and equity prices generally fluctuate considerably and more frequently compared to short and intermediate fixed income securities as well as money market securities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including: individual company fundamentals; macro-economic conditions; and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

Changes in economic, tax or foreign investment policies, or other political, governmental or economic actions may adversely affect the value of securities in the Fund.

In the event the Fund were to invest in overseas markets, certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

Frequent trading of the Fund's securities may result in increased transactions costs and expenses which may reduce the value of the Fund's securities.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	0.97%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

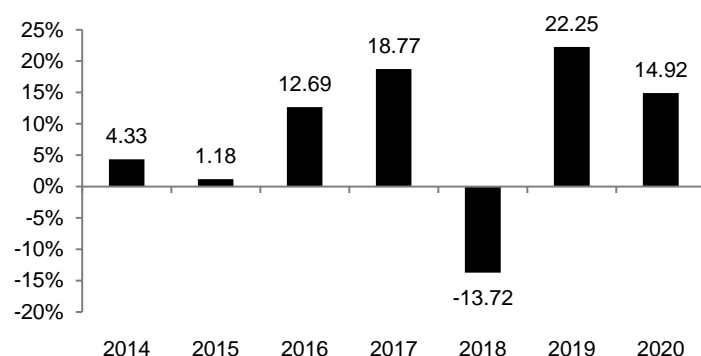
Performance Fee: None

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges figure shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 0.97%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



The Fund was launched in 2010 and the Class A share class was launched in 2013. Performance data for the years 2014 to 2020 shall be used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 22 July 2010.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street, Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2021.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM US Equity Opportunities (the "Fund") - Class C (ISIN: IE00BGHW9148)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US equity and equity related securities.

The Fund invests a minimum of 70% of its assets in stocks/shares and equity related securities of U.S. and non-U.S. companies quoted on stock exchanges of the United States with market capitalisations within the range of the Russell 3000 Index.

To maintain an adequate spread of risk, the Fund shall invest in securities of companies throughout the capitalisation range of the Russell 3000 Index and the Standard and Poors ("S&P") 500 Index.

The Russell 3000 Index measures the performance of certain public companies primarily across the U.S. equity investible universe. The S&P 500 Index is a free-float capitalization weighted index that is comprised of 500 large-cap companies selected by the S&P Index Committee.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

Equity related securities include, but are not limited to, common and preferable stocks/shares and securities which can be converted into common stocks/shares and warrants. Warrants are a type of security that gives the holder the right to purchase (typically equity) securities from an issuer at a specific price within a certain timeframe.

The Fund may also invest in equity securities listed or traded on the stock exchanges listed in Appendix 1 of the Prospectus.

In order to identify the companies in which the Fund will invest, the investment manager analyses the value of the potential target companies relative to other companies, recent changes to such potential targets and whether or not there have been expressions of interest by other investors.

The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and does not invest in accordance with the composition of any index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The Fund will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
lower potential risk/rewards			higher potential risk/rewards			

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it is a long-only US equity fund and equity prices generally fluctuate considerably and more frequently compared to short and intermediate fixed income securities as well as money market securities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including: individual company fundamentals; macro economic conditions; and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

Changes in economic, tax or foreign investment policies, or other political, governmental or economic actions may adversely affect the value of securities in the Fund.

In the event the Fund were to invest in overseas markets, certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

Frequent trading of the Fund's securities may result in increased transactions costs and expenses which may reduce the value of the Fund's securities.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	0.80%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

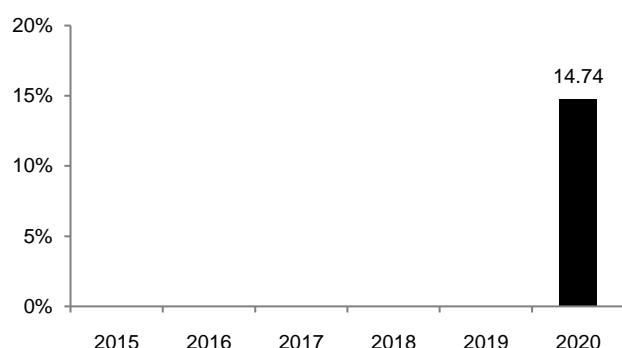
Performance Fee: None

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges figure shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 0.80%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



This share class launched in 2019. Performance data for the year 2020 shall be used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 22 July 2010.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street, Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2021.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM US Equity Opportunities (the "Fund") - Class S (ISIN: IE00B43N7R95)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US equity and equity related securities.

The Fund invests a minimum of 70% of its assets in stocks/shares and equity related securities of U.S. and non-U.S. companies quoted on stock exchanges of the United States with market capitalisations within the range of the Russell 3000 Index.

To maintain an adequate spread of risk, the Fund shall invest in securities of companies throughout the capitalisation range of the Russell 3000 Index and the Standard and Poors ("S&P") 500 Index.

The Russell 3000 Index measures the performance of certain public companies primarily across the U.S. equity investible universe. The S&P 500 Index is a free-float capitalization weighted index that is comprised of 500 large-cap companies selected by the S&P Index Committee.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

Equity related securities include, but are not limited to, common and preferable stocks/shares and securities which can be converted into common stocks/shares and warrants. Warrants are a type of security that gives the holder the right to purchase (typically equity) securities from an issuer at a specific price within a certain timeframe.

The Fund may also invest in equity securities listed or traded on the stock exchanges listed in Appendix 1 of the Prospectus.

In order to identify the companies in which the Fund will invest, the investment manager analyses the value of the potential target companies relative to other companies, recent changes to such potential targets and whether or not there have been expressions of interest by other investors.

The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and does not invest in accordance with the composition of any index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The Fund will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
lower potential risk/rewards			higher potential risk/rewards			

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it is a long-only US equity fund and equity prices generally fluctuate considerably and more frequently compared to short and intermediate fixed income securities as well as money market securities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including: individual company fundamentals; macro economic conditions; and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

Changes in economic, tax or foreign investment policies, or other political, governmental or economic actions may adversely affect the value of securities in the Fund.

In the event the Fund were to invest in overseas markets, certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

Frequent trading of the Fund's securities may result in increased transactions costs and expenses which may reduce the value of the Fund's securities.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	1.82%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

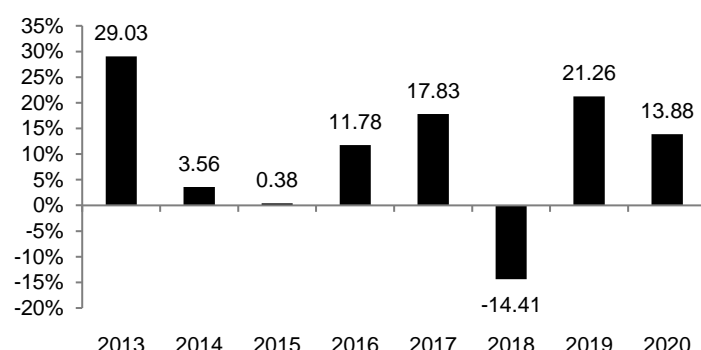
Performance Fee: None

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures, and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges percentage shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 1.90%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



The Fund was launched in 2010. Performance data for the years 2013 through 2020 shall be used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 22 July 2010.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street, Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2020.

CRM LONG/SHORT OPPORTUNITIES UCITS

a sub-fund of

CRAMER ROSENTHAL MCGLYNN UCITS PLC

(an investment company with variable capital structured as an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds and incorporated pursuant to the Companies Act 2014 with limited liability in Ireland under registered number 484932 and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, as amended)

Supplement to the Prospectus for Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS plc

This Supplement (as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Supplement**") contains information in relation to CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS (the "**Fund**"), a fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS plc (the "**Company**") an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank.

This Supplement forms part of, may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients) and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 1 March 2021 (together the "Prospectus").

1 March 2021

Table of Contents

1	Important Information	1
2	Investment Objective and Policy	2
3	General Information.....	8
4	Risk Factors	15
5	Miscellaneous.....	19

1 Important Information

THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES REPRESENTING INTERESTS IN THE FUND DESCRIBED IN THIS SUPPLEMENT YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENT YOU SHOULD TAKE ADVICE FROM AN APPROPRIATELY QUALIFIED ADVISER.

1.1 Suitability of Investment

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the countries of your incorporation, citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed “Risk Factors” of the Prospectus and the section headed “Other Information — Risk Factors” of this Supplement for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other adviser) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The Fund is suitable for investors who are prepared to accept a high level of volatility. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

1.2 Responsibility

The Directors (whose names appear under the heading “Management of the Company — Directors of the Company” of the Prospectus) accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement when read together with the Prospectus (as complemented, modified or supplemented by this Supplement) is in accordance with the facts as at the date of this Supplement and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

1.3 General

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

1.4 Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the

relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile.

1.5 Financial Derivative Instruments ("FDI")

The Fund may invest principally in FDI for investment purposes and for hedging and efficient portfolio management purposes. (See "Leverage" below for details of the leverage effect of investing in FDI). This may expose the Fund to particular risks involving derivatives. Please refer to "Derivatives Risk" sub-section of section 4 "Risk Factors."

1.6 Profile of a Typical Investor

A typical investor will be seeking to achieve a return on his or her investment in the medium to long term.

In particular, the Fund is suitable for investors wishing to attain the defined investment objectives set out herein. The investor must be able to accept the loss of monies invested. Therefore, the Fund is suitable for investors who can afford to set aside the capital for at least five years and is designed for the investment objective of building up capital.

1.7 Definitions

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus will, unless otherwise defined in this Supplement, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

2 Investment Objective and Policy

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to generate sustained, long-term capital appreciation through a value strategy that seeks to manage risks (see below for further details).

There can be no assurance that the Fund will achieve its investment objective and losses may be incurred.

Investment Policy

The Fund seeks to achieve this objective through investment primarily in equity securities issued by companies across all market capitalizations, both in U.S. and non-U.S. markets. The equity securities in which the Fund may invest include common stock, convertible securities, preferred stock, partnership interests in publicly traded companies, options, and warrants, in either U.S. or non-U.S. markets. The convertible securities may embed options which the holder may exercise at a fixed price, however, they will not embed leverage.

The Fund will seek to achieve its investment objective by applying a value strategy (discussed further below) to select long and/or short positions in equities issued by companies across all industry sectors, including within the U.S. and non-U.S. markets and in the other categories of assets in which the Fund may invest. The decision to invest on a long or short basis will be determined by prevailing market conditions and in particular the asset allocation process discussed in further detail below. For the avoidance of doubt, any such short exposure will only be achieved synthetically (i.e. through the use of FDIs). The Fund may sell securities short as a

hedging technique to protect against potential market risks. In addition, the Fund may sell short as appropriate for speculative purposes.

For example, the Investment Manager may seek to identify short candidates that include: (1) companies that the Investment Manager expects to miss earnings estimates, (2) companies with deteriorating balance sheets, (3) companies with aggressive accounting practices, (4) companies with weak management teams, (5) companies being hurt by cyclical headwinds, and/or (6) companies facing negative changes to their businesses.

In order to manage risk, the Investment Manager conducts formal levels of risk control ie various different levels of risk monitoring are undertaken by different participants within the investment process eg from the portfolio manager up to the chief investment officer. Upside and downside price targets are established for investment cases, as are clearly defined investment milestones eg where a security achieves its price target, a company meets its investment criteria following a significant development such as a change of management or the launch of a new product. Price targets are monitored and measured on a stock-by-stock basis. The portfolio manager monitors the entire strategy's characteristics, exposures and attribution. In addition, the portfolio manager reviews the portfolio's pending buys and sells, cash levels and any relevant market/economic information.

The net exposure of the Fund will typically be kept within $-0\%/+ 60\%$ of NAV in respect of each category of assets in which the Fund may invest. The gross exposure (i.e. the long and the short exposure combined) of the Fund will be measured using the commitment approach, as described in the risk management process for the Fund, and will not exceed 200% of the net assets.

Investment Strategy

All assets of the Fund will be managed in accordance with the style that the Investment Manager has employed for its individually managed portfolios since the firm's inception in 1973. The Investment Manager's investment philosophy is to take advantage of periodic inefficiencies that develop in the valuation of publicly traded businesses. The Investment Manager's approach to finding such companies is to first identify dynamic change that is material to the operations of the company. Such changes may include those pertaining to acquisitions, divestitures, spin offs, cost restructurings, geographic expansions, management changes, regulatory changes, new products, joint ventures and capital returns to shareholders. The Investment Manager believes that dynamic changes such as those detailed above often create misunderstanding and confusion in the market place that can result in the securities of a company becoming undervalued relative to the company's future prospects. For example, followers of companies may struggle to interpret these changes and, in its earliest stages, these changes may be greeted with skepticism. The uncertainty resulting from these changes often creates a period during which investors and other investment managers may not express interest in purchasing the stock of such companies, but instead wait for more clarity regarding accurate valuations of such stock. The Investment Manager aims to evaluate these changes and the lack of interest of investors and other investment managers by studying sell side analyst coverage, institutional ownership, key concepts in behavioral finance such as over and under reactions to news flow, and having a differentiated view about the future outlook for the business.

The Investment Manager's objective is to identify this change at an early stage and conduct an appraisal of the company. Originally applying this investment approach to smaller capitalization companies, the Investment Manager has continued to broaden this application over its forty-one plus year history to include more medium and even large capitalization companies. The Investment Manager appraises a business using a number of methodologies, but most are dependent upon its modelling of future free cash-flows. The Investment Manager seeks to create equilibrium in previously irregular cash-flows and earnings streams of target companies by analysing one time or unusual items which it appears may have given rise to the irregular cash-flows. This can include, for example, a force majeure event, a temporary spike in the price of a commodity needed by the company for its operations or a change in personnel at the target company which was not well received by the market. As a relative value investor, the Investment

Manager looks to invest in companies which are trading at a discount to their own history, peers, and when appropriate, its assessment of value to a strategic or private equity buyer.

The Investment Manager manages the Fund in accordance with its ESG policy (the "**ESG Policy**") on a continuous basis. The Investment Manager has fully integrated the ESG Policy into the overall investment process, in particular, the portfolio construction process. A summary of the ESG Policy is available on the Investment Manager's website, <http://www.crmlc.com/our-firm/esg/>.

ESG factors are integral to the Investment Manager's investment process, and are tracked and considered by all analysts and portfolio managers, with regular research and data management conducted by the Investment Manager's economists. The Investment Manager looks at a wide array of ESG factors that seek to capture immediate developments and long-term trends.

The Investment Manager shall consider ESG factors including the sustainability and societal impact of a company, climate change, corporate governance and diversity – it also analyses research by a third party provider. The Investment Manager makes assessments on these ESG factors on a regular basis and expands upon these factors from time to time.

In addition to integrating the aforementioned screening/exclusion policies into the portfolio construction process, the Investment Manager utilises a ESG scoring system to identify qualitative risks and opportunities in the overall assessment. Companies that have a low score are excluded from the investment, unless the Investment Manager's engagement efforts with the investee company are anticipated to result in a positive outlook regarding the ESG score.

The Investment Manager has not identified a reference benchmark for the purposes of SFDR.

The Fund has flexibility to invest in a wide range of securities, assets and instruments, namely, equity and debt interests in investment companies, securities based swaps and other securities or financial instruments as described herein. Securities based swaps are swaps where the underlying asset is an equity or a UCITS-eligible ETF. The Fund will not invest in any commodity or commodity interests, or any other instruments that would subject it or the Investment Manager to registration with the U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC"). The Fund may hedge currency exposure and may engage in speculative currency hedging in the portfolio using currency forwards, futures, spots and options.

Asset Types

The Fund may invest, directly or through financial derivative instruments ("FDI"), in the following instruments in pursuit of its investment objective, without limitation:

- (i) equity securities and other securities with equity characteristics, including preferred stocks, warrants on equities and depository receipts for such securities (American Depositary Receipts ("ADR") traded in the United States markets and Global Depositary Receipts ("GDR") traded in other world markets), issued by companies worldwide; securities issued by developed and emerging market issuers and securities of issuers that, while not located in an emerging market, conduct substantial business in emerging markets as determined by the Investment Manager, including (i) companies which have substantial assets in emerging markets; or (ii) companies which derive a substantial portion of their total revenues from either goods and services produced in, or sales made in, emerging markets. Any such investment in emerging market issuers will not exceed 20% of the net assets.

The Fund may also invest up to 10% of the net assets in new issues for which application for listing will be sought on a Market within one year of their issue in order to gain exposure to such industry sectors detailed above.

All such equity securities shall be listed and/or traded on permitted markets as set out in Appendix I of the Prospectus; and

- (ii) units in collective investment schemes ("CIS") and/or exchange traded funds ("ETF") in order to obtain indirect exposure to such equities detailed above or for hedging purposes against market risks in a cost effective manner. The Fund may invest in CIS or ETF to gain such indirect exposure to equities if the portfolio manager decides there are broader market or sector trends that should be hedged to protect the fund from adverse market conditions, and the portfolio manager believes that investment in broader based CIS/ETF can provide additional protection to the Fund during such times. The Fund shall not invest in UCITS or other CIS/ETF which can in terms of their prospectus or instruments of incorporation invest more than 10% of their net assets in other UCITS or other collective investment schemes. The Fund will at all times comply with the requirements of the Central Bank as set out in the Central Bank's guidance entitled 'UCITS Acceptable Investment in other Investment Funds' (the "CIS Guidance") in respect of any investment in non-UCITS CIS/ ETF. The CIS/ ETF that the Fund may invest in will be UCITS authorised pursuant to the UCITS Directive or non-UCITS CIS/ ETF, which may consist of regulated collective investment schemes domiciled in a member state of the EEA, the US, Jersey, Guernsey or the Isle of Man (in accordance with the provisions of the CIS Guidance). Where the Fund invests in CIS/ ETF, such CIS/ ETF will be in accordance with the investment objective of the Fund. The Fund may trade in UCITS-eligible ETFs for hedging purposes, specifically to hedge against specific sector risks, asset class risks or broader market risks in order to limit potential losses to the Fund. Such ETFs can serve as a counterweight or hedge to risks identified by portfolio managers and to limit potential market losses.
- (iii) FDI - as set out above, the Fund may invest in FDI in order to achieve the investment objective. FDI may also be used for hedging purposes or for efficient portfolio management in order to hedge against, among other risks, exchange rate risk associated with investments in the Fund's portfolio or to provide exposure to equity indices. For the avoidance of doubt, any such equity indices will be UCITS eligible indices. The Fund may buy and sell exchange-traded and over-the-counter FDI, namely equity and index futures, total return swaps and equity swaps, currency forwards, equity options and index options, warrants and contracts for differences (discussed further below).

The Fund may also, pending reinvestment, or if this is considered appropriate to the investment objective (for example due to market turmoil), invest up to 100% of its net assets on a short term basis in debt securities, cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments (including, but not limited to, cash deposits, treasury bills, commercial paper and certificates of deposit).

Use of Derivatives, Efficient Portfolio Management Techniques and Securities Financing Transactions

The Fund may invest in or use FDI as disclosed in the section "Investment Policy" above, as discussed in further detail below.

In addition, the Fund may engage in transactions in FDI for the purposes of efficient portfolio management and/or to protect against exchange risks within the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank from time to time. The Investment Manager will look to ensure that the techniques and instruments used are economically appropriate in that they will be realised in a cost-effective way. Such transactions may include foreign exchange transactions which alter the currency characteristics of transferable securities held by the Fund. The details of such techniques and instruments which the Fund will use are outlined below.

Futures

Futures could be used to gain exposure to equity positions in a more efficient manner. For example a single stock future could be used to provide the Fund with exposure to a single security. Index futures could also be used to provide exposure to a basket of equities or to manage risk, for example to hedge the risk of a security or group of securities held within the underlying index or with a high correlation with the underlying index.

Swaps

Exchange rate swaps may be used by the Fund to protect assets held in foreign currencies from foreign exchange rate risk. Total return swaps, equity swaps and swaps on equity indices could be used to enable the Fund to gain exposure to securities or indices.

A total return swap could be used if it provided exposure to equity securities or equity indices in a more cost-efficient manner than a direct investment in that security or index position. In a swap, the gross returns to be exchanged or “swapped” between the parties are calculated with respect to a “notional amount”, i.e. the return or increase in value of the index. Total return swap agreements may be used by the Fund to gain exposure to an index, whereby the Fund agrees to pay a stream of payments based on an agreed interest rate in exchange for payments representing the total economic performance, over the life of the swap, of the asset or assets underlying the swap, in this case, the economic performance of the index. Any such swap will be entered into with an Approved Counterparty. Any such Approved Counterparty will provide appropriate collateral to the Company so that the Company risk exposure to such Approved Counterparty is reduced in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank which are set out in Regulations.

An Approved Counterparty means Goldman Sachs International, Morgan Stanley Capital Services LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, Morgan Stanley Capital Products LLC or any other entity selected by the Investment Manager provided always that the relevant entity is, in relation to OTC derivatives, one falling within a category permitted by the Regulations.

Forwards

Forward currency contracts could be used to hedge against currency risk that has resulted from assets held by the Fund that are not in the Base Currency. The Fund, may, for example, use forward currency contracts by selling forward a foreign currency against the Base Currency to protect the Fund from foreign exchange rate risk that has risen from holding assets in that currency.

Options

The Fund may purchase and sell put and call options. A call option gives the holder the right to buy a reference asset at a specified exercise price until the expiration of the option. A put option gives the holder the right to sell the reference asset at a specified exercise price until the expiration of the option. Call options may be purchased by the Fund (i) to provide exposure to increases in the market (e.g., with respect to temporary cash positions); and (ii) to hedge against an increase in the price of securities or other investments that the Fund intends to purchase. Put options may be purchased by the Fund to (i) hedge against a decrease in the market generally; and (ii) hedge against the price of securities or other investments held by the Fund. The purpose behind the Fund writing covered call options is typically to seek enhanced returns and when in the opinion of the Investment Manager the exercise price together with the option premium received (unless the written calls are repurchased) would represent an acceptable sale price for some or all of the holding. Put options, covered by cash, may be written when in the opinion of the Investment Manager the exercise price less the option premium received (unless the written puts are repurchased) would represent an acceptable purchase price for a holding.

The Fund will enter into equity options and index options only.

For clarity the Fund does not intend to enter into exotic types of options.

Warrants and Rights

A warrant is a security that entitles the holder to buy stock of the company that issued the warrant at future date at a specified price. Warrants have similar characteristics to call options, but are typically issued together with preferred stocks or bonds or in connection with corporate actions. Warrants are typically longer-dated options and are often traded over-the-counter; however, the Fund will only invest in those traded on a recognised market. Rights are similar to warrants, but normally have a shorter duration and are offered or distributed to shareholders of a company. The commercial purpose of warrants can be to hedge against the movements of a particular market or financial instrument or to gain exposure to a particular market or financial instrument instead of using a physical security.

Contract for Differences (“CFDs”)

CFDs are synthetic instruments which mirror the profit (or loss) effect of holding (or selling) securities directly without buying the actual securities themselves. A CFD on a company's shares will specify the price of the shares when the contract was started. The contract is an agreement to pay out cash on the difference between the starting share price and the share price when the contract is closed. Accordingly, under such an instrument the relevant Fund will make a profit if it has a purchase position and the price of the underlying security rises (and make a loss if the price of the underlying security falls). Conversely if the Fund has a sale position, it will make a profit if the price of the underlying security falls (and make a loss if the price of the underlying security rises). As part of the normal market terms of trade the Fund must comply with market participants' terms and conditions and in particular initial margin has to be paid to cover potential losses (on set up) and variation margin on adverse price movements (during the term of the CFD).

Spot foreign exchange transactions

The Fund may enter into spot foreign exchange transactions which involve the purchase of one currency with another, a fixed amount of the first currency being paid to receive a fixed amount of the second currency. “Spot” settlement means that delivery of the currency amounts normally takes place two business days in both relevant centres after the trade is executed.

Efficient Portfolio Management and Securities Financing Transactions

The Fund may use securities lending (i.e. Securities Financing Transactions) for efficient portfolio management purposes only, in accordance with the requirements of SFTR and the Central Bank Rules. Any type of assets that may be held by the Fund in accordance with its investment objective and policies may be subject to such Securities Financing Transactions. The Fund may also use Total Return Swaps and apply these to certain types of assets held by the Fund as disclosed in the section “Investment Strategy” above. The pursuit of the Fund's investment strategy is the rationale for the use of Total Return Swaps. All of the assets (i.e. 100%) may be subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps and at any given time the proportion is expected to be 100%. In any case the most recent semi-annual and annual report of the relevant Fund will express as an absolute amount and as a percentage of the Fund's assets the amount of Fund assets subject to Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps.

Collateral or margin may be passed by the Fund to a counterparty or broker in respect of OTC FDI transactions. Please refer to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Collateral Policy” for further details.

Where applicable, an Approved Counterparty may be required under the terms of the relevant FDI agreements to provide Collateral to the Company if the exposure of the Fund to the Approved Counterparty exceeds certain limits so that the Company risk exposure to the relevant Approved Counterparty is reduced to the extent required by the Central Bank. The costs associated with providing such Collateral will be charged to the Fund and will therefore ultimately impact the Net Asset Value of the Shares.

Currency Hedging- at the Share Class level

The Fund may for hedging purposes enter into exchange rate swaps and currency forwards to endeavour to hedge against declines in the values of one or more Share Classes of the Fund as a result of changes in currency exchange rates. All hedging transactions will be clearly attributable to a specific Share Class. Therefore currency exposures of different Share Classes with different base currencies will not be combined or offset and currency exposures of assets of the Fund will not be allocated to separate Share Classes. Furthermore, if the Company on behalf of the Fund enters into a FDI with an Approved Counterparty, the Fund could be exposed to credit risk from the creditworthiness of the counterparty.

It is expected that the extent to which such currency exposure will be hedged will range from 95% to 105% of the Net Asset Value attributable to the relevant Share Class. Where the value of the hedges in place in respect of a given Share Class is less or more than 100% of the Net Asset Value attributable to that Share Class, the Investment Manager will keep the situation under review such that over-hedged positions do not exceed 105% of the Net Asset Value. Positions materially in excess of 100% of the Net Asset Value will not be carried forward from month to month. While it is not the intention of the Fund, over-hedged or under-hedged positions may arise due to factors outside the control of the Fund.

The Company may incur transaction costs in respect of entering into any currency hedging. Any costs and gains/losses of the hedging transactions will accrue solely to the relevant Share Class.

Currency Hedging - at the instrument level

The Fund may enter into forward currency forwards for the purposes of hedging currency risks associated with underlying assets denominated in a non-base currency. The aim of such transactions will be to alter the currency characteristics of the relevant assets held by the Fund.

The use of FDI and efficient portfolio management techniques for the purposes outlined above will expose the Fund to the risks disclosed under the section of the Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors".

Investment Restrictions

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading "Funds — Investment Restrictions" of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. In addition the following investment restriction will apply to the Fund:

Investments in CIS (UCITS and/or non-UCITS or other CIS) may not, in the aggregate, exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund.

3 General Information

3.1 Limited Recourse

A Shareholder will solely be entitled to look to the assets of the Fund in respect of all payments in respect of its Shares. If the realised net assets of the Fund are insufficient to pay any amounts payable in respect of the Shares, the Shareholder will have no further right of payment in respect of such Shares nor any claim against or recourse to any of the assets of any other fund or any other asset of the Company.

3.2 Borrowings

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading "Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers", the Company on behalf of the Fund may borrow up to ten per

cent. (10%) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund on a temporary basis. In accordance with the Regulations, the Company may charge the assets of the Fund as security for the borrowings of the Fund.

3.3 Leverage

The Fund will be leveraged through the use of FDI and may utilise FDI as referred to in the section headed “Use of Derivatives and Efficient Portfolio Management Techniques” above.

The Fund will use the commitment approach to accurately measure, monitor and manage market risk and calculate its exposures.

The Fund must convert each FDI position into the market value of an equivalent position in the underlying asset of that derivative (standard commitment approach) to calculate a simple sum of the absolute value of the underlying exposures as its gross exposures. Hedging and netting arrangements will be taken into account when calculating the gross exposures where they meet with the requirements set out in the Regulations.

Leverage (calculated using the commitment approach) arising as a result of using FDI will not exceed 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

The Company on behalf of the Fund has filed with the Central Bank its risk management process which enables it to accurately measure, monitor and manage the various risks associated with the use of FDI. Any FDI not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised submission has been provided to and cleared by the Central Bank. The Company will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

3.4 Dividend Policy

The Fund will not distribute any dividends except in respect of the Class B GBP Distributing Shares.

The Directors may declare a dividend in respect of the Class B GBP Distributing Shares such dividend being payable out of the accumulated revenue (consisting of all revenue accrued including interest and dividends) less expenses of the Fund and/or realised and unrealised capital gains on the disposal/valuation of investments and other funds less realised and unrealised accumulated capital losses of the Fund.

Such dividends shall be paid to Shareholders in accordance with the terms of the Prospectus as set out in the section entitled “Dividend Policy”. Where dividends are declared, payments of such dividends are expected to be made to Shareholders on or about 30 June and/or 31 December, as appropriate.

If the Directors propose to change the dividend policy and declare a dividend at any time in the future, full details of the revised dividend policy (including details of method of payment of such dividends) will be disclosed in an updated Supplement and will be notified to Shareholders in advance.

3.5 Listing

The Class A USD Shares were admitted to listing on the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange on 04 January 2016. The Class B USD Shares were admitted to listing on the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange on 05 May 2016. The Class B EUR Shares were admitted to listing on the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange on 07 June 2016. The Class D GBP Shares were admitted to listing on the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange on 23 December 2016. The Class B CHF

Shares were admitted to listing on the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange on 20 January 2017. The Class D USD Shares were admitted to listing on the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange on 09 March 2017. The Class B GBP Distributing Shares, Class D EUR Shares and Class F USD Shares were admitted to listing on the Official List and traded on the Main Securities Market of the Irish Stock Exchange on 13 March 2017.

The listing of the Company was transferred from the Main Securities Market to the Global Exchange Market ("**GEM**") with effect from 16 June 2017. No application has been made to list the Shares on any other stock exchange.

GEM is not a "regulated market" as defined under the Directive on Markets in Financial Instruments 2014/65/EU.

This Supplement and the Prospectus of the Company including all information required to be disclosed by the listing requirements of Euronext Dublin shall constitute the listing particulars for the purpose of listing of the Shares on the Global Exchange Market of Euronext Dublin.

The Directors confirm that there has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Fund since the date of the audited financial statements as at 30 June 2019.

Save as disclosed, there has been no significant change and no significant new matter has arisen since publication of the most recent Prospectus.

Neither the admission of the Shares to the official list and to trading on the Global Exchange Market of Euronext Dublin nor the approval of the listing particulars pursuant to the listing requirements of Euronext Dublin shall constitute a warranty or representation by Euronext Dublin as to the competence of the service providers to or any other party connected with the Fund, the adequacy of information contained in the listing particulars or the suitability of the Fund for investment purposes.

3.6 General Information Relating to the Fund

Base Currency	USD
Business Day	A day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open and settle payments in Ireland and New York.
Close of Business	means 5.00 pm Irish time.
Dealing Day	In respect of both subscriptions and redemptions, each Business Day.
Dealing Deadline	Close of Business on the relevant Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders in advance provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
Valuation Point	means 4.00 pm Eastern Standard Time on the relevant Dealing Day, or such other time as the Directors may from time to time determine.
Settlement Date	In the case of subscriptions within three (3) Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day and in respect of repurchases, generally within three (3) Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day (assuming the receipt of the relevant duly signed

repurchase documentation) and in any event shall be no later than ten (10) Business Days of the relevant Dealing Deadline.

List of Share Classes and Minimum Amount

Class	ISIN	Initial Issue Price	Minimum Investment Amount*	Initial	Initial Offer Period
Class A USD	IE00BD4DSM30	USD10	US\$10,000		Closed to further subscription**
Class B USD	IE00BD4DSN47	USD200	US\$50,000,000		Closed; shares continuously open for subscription
***Class EUR	B IE00BYPKJD85	EUR200	US\$50,000,000 or currency equivalent	or	Closed; shares continuously open for subscription
***Class CHF	B IE00BD8G4X10	CHF200	US\$50,000,000 or currency equivalent	or	Closed; shares continuously open for subscription
***Class GBP Distributing	B IE00BYM5JT20	GBP200	No minimum		Closed; shares continuously open for subscription
Class D USD	IE00BYYSQG50	USD10	US\$100,000		Closed; shares continuously open for subscription
***Class EUR	D IE00BD8G4Z34	EUR10	US\$100,000 or currency equivalent	or	Closed; shares continuously open for subscription
***Class GBP	D IE00BD8G5162	GBP10	US\$100,000 or currency equivalent	or	Closed; shares continuously open for subscription
Class F USD	IE00BYM5JV42	USD10	No minimum		Closed; shares continuously open for subscription
*Class G USD	IE00BKBQY595	USD200	US\$50,000,000		Closed; shares continuously open for subscription
*Class G EUR	IE00BKBQY934	EUR200	US\$50,000,000 or currency equivalent	or	Closed; shares continuously open for subscription
*Class G GBP Distributing	IE00BKBQYB50	GBP200	US\$50,000,000 or currency equivalent	or	Closed; shares continuously open for subscription

* The Directors may waive such Minimum Initial Investment Amount in their absolute discretion.

**Save for additional subscriptions by founder shareholders or by affiliates of founder shareholders.

***The Fund may (but is not obliged to) enter into certain currency related transactions (through the use of FDI as disclosed above in the sections entitled "Currency Hedging – at the Share Class Level" and "Currency Hedging – at the instrument level") in order to hedge the currency exposure of the Classes denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency, as described under the heading "Share Class Hedging" in the Prospectus.

3.7 Fees and Expenses

The following fees will be incurred on each Share by Shareholders (which accordingly will not be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will not affect the Net Asset Value of the Fund):

Class	Exchange Charge	Preliminary Charge	Repurchase Charge	Anti-Dilution Levy
Class A USD	None	None	None	None
Class B USD	None	None	None	None
Class B EUR	None	None	None	None
Class B CHF	None	None	None	None
Class B GBP Distributing	None	None	None	None
Class D USD	None	None	None	None
Class D EUR	None	None	None	None
Class D GBP	None	None	None	None
Class F USD	None	None	None	None
Class G USD	None	None	None	None
Class G EUR	None	None	None	None
Class G GBP Distributing	None	None	None	None

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Investment Management Fee

The Investment Manager shall be entitled to receive out of the net assets of the Fund an annual fee charged at commercial rates as may be agreed from time to time up to a maximum fee of 1% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in respect of Class A USD Shares, up to a maximum fee of 0.75% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in respect of Class B USD, Class B EUR, Class B CHF and Class B GBP Distributing Shares, up to a maximum fee of 1.5% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in respect of Class D USD, Class D EUR and Class D GBP Shares, up to a maximum fee of 1.15% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in respect of Class F USD Shares accrued and calculated on each Dealing Day and payable monthly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall not be entitled to receive out of the net assets of the Fund an annual fee in respect of Class G USD, Class G EUR and Class G GBP Distributing Shares. The Investment Manager will not be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for its respective out-of-pocket expenses.

Performance Fee

In addition to the Investment Management Fee the Investment Manager is entitled to a performance fee (the "**Performance Fee**") in relation to the relevant Share Class. The Performance Fee will be paid out of the net assets attributable to the relevant Share Class.

The Performance Fee shall be calculated and shall accrue at each Valuation Point and the accrual will be reflected in the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Share Class. The first Calculation Period shall begin at the end of the Initial Offer Period of the relevant Share Class and shall finish on 31 December 2017. Subsequent Calculation Periods shall be calculated in respect of each year ending on 31 December (the "**Calculation Period**").

The Performance Fee will be paid annually in arrears as soon as practicable after the close of business on the Business Day following the end of the relevant Calculation Period.

The Performance Fee for each Calculation Period shall be equal to the relevant Performance Fee percentage charge for each Share Class of the amount, if any, by which the Net Asset Value before Performance Fee accrual of the relevant Share Class exceeds the High Water Mark of the relevant Share Class on the last Business Day of the Calculation Period. In addition, the Performance Fee with respect to any redemptions of Shares during the Calculation Period will crystallise and become payable within 14 days of redemption date.

The Performance Fee is based on net realised and net unrealised gains and losses as at the end of each Calculation Period and, as a result, the Performance Fee may be paid on unrealised gains which may subsequently never be realised.

The Performance Fee for the Class B USD, Class B EUR, Class B CHF, Class D USD, Class D EUR, Class D GBP, Class B GBP Distributing and Class F USD Shares shall be 15% of the performance in excess of the High Water Mark.

The Performance Fee for the Class G USD, Class G EUR and Class G GBP Distributing Shares shall be 20% of the performance in excess of the High Water Mark.

No Performance Fee shall be payable for the Class A USD Shares.

High Water Mark

High Water Mark means in respect of the first Calculation Period for the Fund the Initial Offer Price of the relevant Share Class multiplied by the number of Shares of the Share Class issued during the Initial Offer Period, increased on each Dealing Day by the value of any subscriptions or decreased pro rata by the value of any redemptions which have taken place since the Initial Offer Period.

For each subsequent Calculation Period for the Fund the "High Water Mark" means either

- (i) where a Performance Fee was payable in respect of the prior Calculation Period, the Net Asset Value of the Share Class as at the end of the last Calculation Period, increased on each Dealing Day by the value of any subscriptions or decreased pro rata by the value of any redemptions which have taken place since the beginning of such Calculation Period; or
- (ii) where no Performance Fee was payable in respect of the prior Calculation Period, the High Water Mark of the Share Class at end of the prior Calculation Period at which the last Performance Fee was paid, increased on each Dealing Day by the value of any subscriptions or decreased pro rata by the value of any redemptions which have taken place since the beginning of such Calculation Period.

For the avoidance of doubt any losses will be carried forward from one Calculation Period to the next and must be recouped before any additional performance fee will accrue.

The Performance Fee shall be calculated by the Administrator and verified by the Custodian.

Total Expense Ratio ("TER")

The Fund also has a fee structure where all of the fees and expenses (except for transaction charges, brokerage commissions, taxes and any other similar costs and expenses associated with the acquisition and disposal of assets within the portfolio, all of which will be paid separately out of the assets of the Fund) are paid as one single fee. This is referred to as the "Total Expense Ratio" or "TER". The TER also includes any due proportion of expenses of the Company which may be allocated to the Fund from time to time. This TER includes, but is not limited to, fees and expenses of the Depositary, Administrator, Registrar and Transfer Agent, Auditors and the management fee of the Investment Manager (but excluding any performance fee). The TER is a maximum figure and any relevant fees and expenses which exceed it shall not be payable out of the assets of the Fund.

The TER in respect of Class A USD Shares is 1.5% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, in respect of Class B USD, Class B EUR, Class B CHF and Class B GBP Distributing is 1.25% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, in respect of Class D USD, Class D EUR and Class D GBP is 2% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, in respect of Class F USD Shares is 1.4%, in respect of Class G USD, Class G EUR and Class G GBP Distributing Shares is 0.35% accrued and calculated on each Dealing Day and payable monthly in arrears.

The Investment Manager may, in its sole discretion, rebate some or all of its fees.

Establishment Expenses

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund shall be borne by the Fund and amortised over the first four years of the operation of the fund. Such establishment expense are not expected to exceed USD25,000.

The fees and expenses of the Fund (including the Investment Management Fee) accrue daily and are payable monthly in arrears and be calculated with reference to the daily Net Asset Value of the Fund.

This section headed "Fees and Expenses" should be read in conjunction with the section headed "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

4 Risk Factors

Certain risks relating to the Shares are set out under the heading “Risk Factors” in the Prospectus. Shareholders or prospective Shareholders should carefully consider such sections and the risks highlighted therein, together with the risks highlighted below. The risks highlighted in such sections are not intended to be exhaustive and there may be other considerations that should be taken into account in relation to an investment. Investors should consult their own advisors before considering an investment in the Shares of a particular Fund.

4.1 Performance may not compare favourably

The return on the Shares may be less than that of other securities.

4.2 Value of Investments

The value of investments may fall as well as rise and investors may get back less than they originally invested.

4.3 Impact of Fees and Expenses – the Fund

The Fund is subject to the deduction of certain fees and expenses. Shareholders or prospective Shareholders should familiarise themselves with the level of such fees and expenses.

4.4 The Investment Manager

Any Shareholder or potential Shareholder should understand that none of the Investment Manager, the Fund or the Company or any subsidiary, holding or associated company of any of them makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, regarding the likely investment performance of the Fund to achieve its stated investment objective, and no liability to any party is accepted by any such person in connection with any of the above matters.

4.5 Market Risk

The Fund’s share price can move down in response to stock market conditions, changes in the economy or changes in a particular company’s stock price. An individual stock may decline in value even when the value of stocks in general is rising.

4.6 Portfolio Turnover Risk

Frequent trading of the Fund’s securities may result in a higher than average level of transaction costs to the Fund. Greater transaction costs and higher expenses as a result of portfolio turnover can negatively impact the Fund’s performance.

4.7 Political/Economic Risk

Changes in economic, tax or foreign investment policies, or other political, governmental or economic actions can adversely affect the value of securities in the Fund.

4.8 Foreign Securities Risk

Investing in foreign securities involves special risks that can increase the potential for losses. These risks may include nationalization or expropriation of assets, illiquid foreign securities markets, confiscatory taxation, foreign withholding taxes, imposition of currency controls or restrictions, and political, economic or social instability. Because many foreign markets are smaller, less liquid and more volatile, the Fund may not be able to sell portfolio securities at times, in amounts and at prices it considers reasonable. In some foreign countries, less information is available about issuers and markets. Foreign markets may offer less protection to

investors. Foreign stocks can fluctuate more widely in price than comparable U.S. stocks, and they may also be less liquid.

4.9 Currency Risk

The Fund generally invests in securities denominated in foreign currencies, and could experience gains or losses solely on changes in the exchange rate between foreign currencies and the U.S. Dollar.

4.10 Equity Securities

A principal portion of the Fund's investment portfolio may include positions in common stocks and preferred stocks of U.S. issuers and non-U.S. issuers. Numerous inter-related and difficult-to-quantify economic factors influence the value of equities. It is generally true that the price level of an issuer's equity is more vulnerable to developments affecting such issuer, as well as to general market sentiment and the effect of political, military, climate-related and other factors extraneous to the markets themselves, than are debt prices. Equity prices also may be more readily affected by market manipulation and misconduct (such as "insider trading") than debt values are.

4.11 Depositary Receipts

The Fund may buy American, European, and global depositary receipts. Depositary receipts are certificates typically issued by a bank or trust company that give their holders the right to receive securities (i) of a non-U.S. issuer deposited in a U.S. bank or trust company (American depositary receipts), or (ii) of a non-U.S. or U.S. issuer deposited in a non-U.S. bank or trust company (global depositary receipts or European depositary receipts).

4.12 U.S. Government Securities

The Fund may invest directly or indirectly in U.S. Government securities. Generally, these securities include U.S. Treasury obligations and obligations issued or guaranteed by U.S. Government agencies, instrumentalities or sponsored enterprises. U.S. Government securities also include Treasury receipts and other stripped U.S. Government securities, where the interest and principal components of stripped U.S. Government securities are traded independently. These securities are subject to market and interest rate risk. The Fund may also invest in zero coupon U.S. Treasury securities and in zero coupon securities issued by financial institutions, which represent a proportionate interest in underlying U.S. Treasury securities. A zero coupon security pays no interest to its holder during its life, and its value consists of the difference between its face value at maturity and its cost. The market prices of zero coupon securities generally are more volatile than the market prices of securities that pay interest periodically.

4.13 Multiple Sectors, Markets and Strategies

The profitability of a significant portion of the Fund's investment program depends to a great extent upon correctly assessing the future course of price movements of securities and other investments across multiple sectors. There can be no assurance that the Investment Manager will be able to predict accurately such price movements. Although the Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate market risk through the use of long and short positions or other methods, there may be a significant degree of market risk.

4.14 Small-to-Medium Capitalization Companies

The Fund may invest a significant portion of its assets in the stocks of companies with small-to medium-sized market capitalizations. While the Investment Manager believes these investments often provide significant potential for appreciation, those stocks, particularly smaller-capitalization stocks, involve higher risks in some respects than do investments in stocks of larger companies. For example, prices of such stocks are often more volatile than prices of large-capitalization

stocks. In addition, due to thin trading in some such stocks, an investment in these stocks may be more illiquid than that of larger capitalization stocks.

4.15 Derivatives Risk

General: The use of derivatives may result in greater returns but may entail greater risk for your investment. Derivatives may be used as a means of gaining indirect exposure to a specific asset, rate or index and/or as part of a strategy designed to reduce exposure to other risks, such as interest rate or currency risk. Use of derivatives involves risks different from, or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other investments. They also involve the risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the risk that changes in the value of the derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index.

Investing in a derivative instrument could cause the Fund to lose more than the principal amount invested. Also, suitable derivative transactions may not be available in all circumstances and there can be no assurance that the Fund will engage in these transactions to reduce exposure to other risks when that would be beneficial.

The prices of derivative instruments are highly volatile. Price movements of derivative contracts are influenced by, among other things, interest rates, changing supply and demand relationships, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programmes and policies of governments, national and international political and economic events, changes in local laws and policies. In addition, governments from time to time intervene, directly and by regulation, in certain markets, particularly markets in currencies and interest rate related futures and options. Such intervention often is intended directly to influence prices and may, together with other factors, cause all of such markets to move rapidly in the same direction because of, among other things, interest rate fluctuations. The use of derivatives also involves certain special risks, including (1) dependence on the ability to predict movements in the prices of securities being hedged and movements in interest rates; (2) imperfect correlation between the hedging instruments and the securities or market sectors being hedged; (3) the fact that skills needed to use these instruments are different from those needed to select the Fund's securities; and (4) the possible absence of a liquid market for any particular instrument at any particular time.

Absence of Regulation; Counterparty Risk: In general, there is less government regulation and supervision of transactions in the OTC markets (in which currencies, spot and option contracts, certain options on currencies and swaps are generally traded) than of transactions entered into on recognised exchanges. OTC derivatives lack transparency as they are privately negotiated contracts and any information concerning them is usually only available to the contracting parties. While measures are being introduced under Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories ("**EMIR**") that aim to mitigate risks involved in investing in OTC derivatives and improve transparency, these types of investments continue to present challenges in clearly understanding the nature and level of risks involved. In addition, many of the protections afforded to participants on some recognised exchanges, such as the performance guarantee of an exchange clearing house, might not be available in connection with OTC transactions.

The counterparty for an OTC derivative will be the specific firm involved in the transaction rather than a recognised exchange and accordingly the bankruptcy or default of a counterparty with which the Fund trades OTC derivatives could result in substantial losses to the Fund. In addition, a counterparty may refrain from settling a transaction in accordance with its terms and conditions because the contract is not legally enforceable or because it does not accurately reflect the intention of the parties or because of a dispute over the terms of the contract (whether or not bona fide) or because of a credit or liquidity problem, thus causing the Fund to suffer a loss. To the extent that a counterparty defaults on its obligation and the Fund is delayed or prevented from exercising its rights with respect to the investments in its portfolio, it may experience a decline in the value of its position, lose income and incur costs associated with asserting its rights. Regardless of the measures the Fund may implement to reduce counterparty credit risk, however, there can be no assurance that a counterparty will not default or that the Fund will not

sustain losses on the transactions as a result. Counterparty exposure will be in accordance with the Fund's investment restrictions.

Credit Risk and Counterparty Risk: Funds will be exposed to a credit risk in relation to the counterparties with whom they transact or place margin or collateral in respect of transactions in derivative instruments. To the extent that a counterparty defaults on its obligation and the Fund is delayed or prevented from exercising its rights with respect to the investments in its portfolio, it may experience a decline in the value of its position, lose income and incur costs associated with asserting its rights. Regardless of the measures the Fund may implement to reduce counterparty credit risk, however, there can be no assurance that a counterparty will not default or that the Fund will not sustain losses on the transactions as a result.

Correlation Risk: The prices of derivative instruments may be imperfectly correlated to the prices of the underlying securities, for example, because of transaction costs and interest rate movements.

Collateral Risk: Collateral or margin may be passed by the Fund to a counterparty or broker in respect of OTC FDI transactions. Assets deposited as collateral or margin with brokers may not be held in segregated accounts by the brokers and may therefore become available to the creditors of such brokers in the event of their insolvency or bankruptcy.

Forward Trading: Forward contracts and options thereon, unlike futures contracts, are not traded on exchanges and are not standardised. Rather, banks and dealers act as principals in these markets, negotiating each transaction on an individual basis. Forward and "cash" trading is substantially unregulated. There is no limitation on daily price movements and speculative position limits are not applicable. The principals who deal in the forward markets are not required to continue to make markets in the currencies or commodities they trade and these markets can experience periods of illiquidity, sometimes of significant duration. Market illiquidity or disruption could result in major losses to a Fund.

Foreign Exchange Transactions: Where a Fund utilises derivatives which alter the currency exposure characteristics of securities held by the Fund the performance of the Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

Futures and Options Trading is Speculative and Volatile: Substantial risks are involved in trading futures, forward and option contracts and various other instruments in which a Fund may trade. Certain of the instruments in which a Fund may invest are sensitive to interest rates and foreign exchange rates, which means that their value and, consequently, the Net Asset Value, will fluctuate as interest and/or foreign exchange rates fluctuate. The Fund's performance, therefore, will depend in part on its ability to anticipate and respond to such fluctuations in market interest rates and foreign exchange rates, and to utilise appropriate strategies to maximise returns to the Fund, while attempting to minimise the associated risks to its investment capital. Variance in the degree of volatility of the market from the Fund's expectations may produce significant losses to the Fund.

Legal Risk: The use of OTC derivatives, such as forward contracts, swap agreements and contracts for difference, will expose the Funds to the risk that the legal documentation of the relevant OTC contract may not accurately reflect the intention of the parties.

Margin Risk: A Fund may be obliged to pay margin deposits and option premia to brokers in relation to futures and option contracts entered into for the relevant Fund. While exchange traded contracts are generally guaranteed by the relevant exchange, the relevant Fund may still be exposed to the fraud or insolvency of the broker through which the transaction is undertaken. The relevant Fund will seek to minimise this risk by trading only through well-established counterparties.

Liquidity of Futures Contracts: Futures positions may be illiquid because certain exchanges limit fluctuations in certain futures contract prices during a single day by regulations referred to as “daily price fluctuation limits” or “daily limits”. Under such daily limits, during a single trading day no trades may be executed at prices beyond the daily limits. Once the price of a contract for a particular future has increased or decreased by an amount equal to the daily limit, positions in the future can neither be taken nor liquidated unless traders are willing to effect trades at or within the limit. This could prevent a Fund from liquidating unfavourable positions.

Necessity for Counterparty Trading Relationships: Participants in the OTC currency market typically enter into transactions only with those counterparties which they believe to be sufficiently creditworthy, unless the counterparty provides margin, collateral, letters of credit or other credit enhancements. While the Company believes that it will be able to establish the necessary counterparty business relationships to permit a Fund to effect transactions in the OTC markets, there can be no assurance that it will be able to do so. An inability to establish such relationships would limit a Fund’s activities and could require a Fund to conduct a more substantial portion of such activities in the cash or exchange traded markets. Moreover, the counterparties with which a Fund expects to establish such relationships will not be obligated to maintain the credit lines extended to a Fund, and such counterparties could decide to reduce or terminate such credit lines at their discretion.

Investors should also refer to the Prospectus for additional disclosure of risks.

5 Miscellaneous

There are currently two other sub-funds of the Company in existence, namely, CRM US Equity Opportunities and . Additional sub-funds may be added in the future with the prior approval of the Central Bank CRM U.S. Small Cap Opportunities UCITS.

As at the date of this Supplement, the Fund has no loan capital (including term loans) outstanding or created but unissued, and no outstanding mortgages, charges or other borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowings including bank overdrafts and liabilities under acceptances or acceptance credits, hire purchase or finance lease commitments, guarantees or other contingent liabilities.

The Fund is not party to any litigation, arbitration or claim and, so far as the Directors are aware, none are pending or threatened against it.

The Investment Manager is registered and regulated by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

As at the date of this supplement no Director has:

- (a) had any unspent convictions in relation to indictable offences; or
- (b) been a director of any company or partnership which, while he was a director with an executive function or partner at the time of or within the 12 months preceding such events, been declared bankrupt, went into receivership, liquidation, administration or voluntary arrangements; or
- (c) been subject to any official public incrimination and/or sanctions by statutory or regulatory authorities (including designated professional bodies); or been disqualified by a court from acting as a director of a company or from acting in the management or conduct of affairs of any company.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS (the "Fund") - Class A USD (ISIN: IE00BD4DSM30)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US and non-US equity securities.

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective by investing directly and/or indirectly (ie through derivative contracts and collective investment schemes) in equities across all industry sectors, including within the US and non-US markets as set out in the investment objectives and policies section of the prospectus.

The Fund may invest in equity securities and other securities with equity characteristics including common and preferred stocks, warrants on equities, partnership interests in publicly traded companies, convertible securities and depositary receipts for such securities.

The Fund will invest in futures, swaps, forwards, options, and contracts for difference ("CFD"). Futures are contracts that create an obligation to buy or sell another security on or before a specified future date. Forwards are similar to futures except that they are private agreements between two parties rather than standardised exchange-traded contracts. Options are contracts where the buyer has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell another security at a specified price on or before a specified future date. A swap allows counterparties to exchange one stream of cash flow against another stream. A CFD is an arrangement made in a futures contract where by differences in settlement are made through cash payments rather than delivery of physical goods or securities.

The Fund may also, pending reinvestment, or if this is considered appropriate to the investment objective (for example due to market turmoil), invest up to 100% of its net assets on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The share class will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>lower potential risk/rewards</i>				<i>higher potential risk/rewards</i>		

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it will invest in U.S. and non-U.S. equities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including individual company fundamentals, macroeconomic conditions and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

The Fund may invest in overseas markets. Certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

The complexity and rapidly changing structure of derivatives markets may increase the possibility of market losses.

Credit and Counterparty Risk - there is a risk that the issuer of debt securities or a counterparty to a derivatives contract may not be able to meet interest, principal or settlement payments or otherwise honour its obligations.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	1.50%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

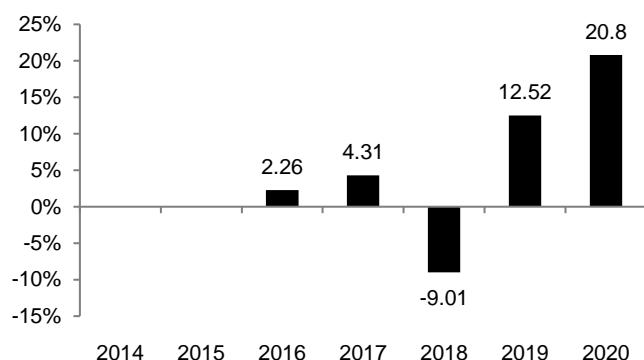
Performance Fee: None

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures, and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges percentage shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 1.5%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



This share class was launched in 2015. Performance data for the years 2016 to 2020 has been used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 30 December 2015.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2021.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS (the "Fund") - Class B CHF (ISIN: IE00BD8G4X10)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US and non-US equity securities.

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective by investing directly and/or indirectly (ie through derivative contracts and collective investment schemes) in equities across all industry sectors, including within the US and non-US markets as set out in the investment objectives and policies section of the prospectus.

The Fund may invest in equity securities and other securities with equity characteristics including common and preferred stocks, warrants on equities, partnership interests in publicly traded companies, convertible securities and depositary receipts for such securities.

The Fund will invest in futures, swaps, forwards, options and contracts for difference ("CFD"). Futures are contracts that create an obligation to buy or sell another security on or before a specified future date. Forwards are similar to futures except that they are private agreements between two parties rather than standardised exchange-traded contracts. Options are contracts where the buyer has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell another security at a specified price on or before a specified future date. A swap allows counterparties to exchange one stream of cash flow against another stream. A CFD is an arrangement made in a futures contract where by differences in settlement are made through cash payments rather than delivery of physical goods or securities.

The Fund may also, pending reinvestment, or if this is considered appropriate to the investment objective (for example due to market turmoil), invest up to 100% of its net assets on a short term basis in debt securities, cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The share class will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
lower potential risk/rewards				higher potential risk/rewards		

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it will invest in U.S. and non-U.S. equities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including individual company fundamentals, macroeconomic conditions and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

The Fund may invest in overseas markets. Certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

The complexity and rapidly changing structure of derivatives markets may increase the possibility of market losses.

Credit and Counterparty Risk - there is a risk that the issuer of debt securities or a counterparty to a derivatives contract may not be able to meet interest, principal or settlement payments or otherwise honour its obligations.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	1.25%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

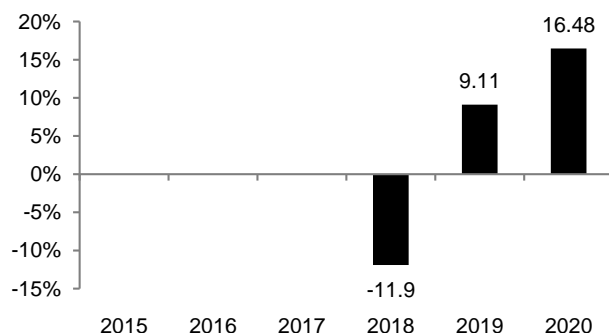
Performance Fee:	15.00%
------------------	--------

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures, and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges percentage shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 1.25%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



This share class launched in 2017. Performance data for the years 2018 to 2020 shall be used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 30 December 2015.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2020.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS (the "Fund") - Class B EUR (ISIN: IE00BYPKJD85)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US and non-US equity securities.

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective by investing directly and/or indirectly (ie through derivative contracts and collective investment schemes) in equities across all industry sectors, including within the US and non-US markets as set out in the investment objectives and policies section of the prospectus.

The Fund may invest in equity securities and other securities with equity characteristics including common and preferred stocks, warrants on equities, partnership interests in publicly traded companies, convertible securities and depositary receipts for such securities.

The Fund will invest in futures, swaps, forwards, options, and contracts for difference ("CFD"). Futures are contracts that create an obligation to buy or sell another security on or before a specified future date. Forwards are similar to futures except that they are private agreements between two parties rather than standardised exchange-traded contracts. Options are contracts where the buyer has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell another security at a specified price on or before a specified future date. A swap allows counterparties to exchange one stream of cash flow against another stream. A CFD is an arrangement made in a futures contract where by differences in settlement are made through cash payments rather than delivery of physical goods or securities.

The Fund may also, pending reinvestment, or if this is considered appropriate to the investment objective (for example due to market turmoil), invest up to 100% of its net assets on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The share class will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

lower potential risk/rewards

higher potential risk/rewards

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it will invest in U.S. and non-U.S. equities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including individual company fundamentals, macroeconomic conditions and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

The Fund may invest in overseas markets. Certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

The complexity and rapidly changing structure of derivatives markets may increase the possibility of market losses.

Credit and Counterparty Risk - there is a risk that the issuer of debt securities or a counterparty to a derivatives contract may not be able to meet interest, principal or settlement payments or otherwise honour its obligations.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	1.25%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

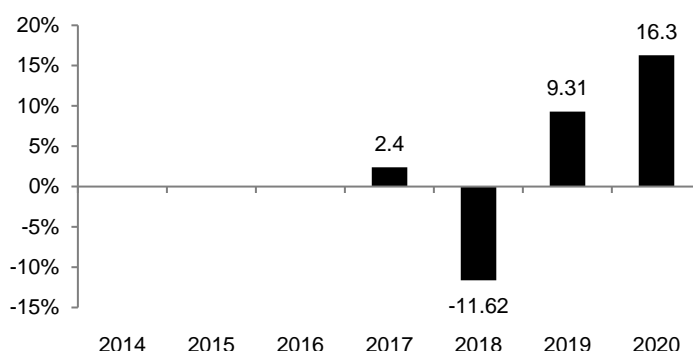
Performance Fee: 15%

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures, and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges percentage shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 1.25%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



This share class was launched in 2016. Performance data for the years 2017 to 2020 has been used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars which is the base currency of the Fund. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 30 December 2015.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2021.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS (the "Fund") - Class B USD (ISIN: IE00BD4DSN47)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US and non-US equity securities.

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective by investing directly and/or indirectly (ie through derivative contracts and collective investment schemes) in equities across all industry sectors, including within the US and non-US markets as set out in the investment objectives and policies section of the prospectus.

The Fund may invest in equity securities and other securities with equity characteristics including common and preferred stocks, warrants on equities, partnership interests in publicly traded companies, convertible securities and depositary receipts for such securities.

The Fund will invest in futures, swaps, forwards, options and contracts for difference ("CFD"). Futures are contracts that create an obligation to buy or sell another security on or before a specified future date. Forwards are similar to futures except that they are private agreements between two parties rather than standardised exchange-traded contracts. Options are contracts where the buyer has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell another security at a specified price on or before a specified future date. A swap allows counterparties to exchange one stream of cash flow against another stream. A CFD is an arrangement made in a futures contract where by differences in settlement are made through cash payments rather than delivery of physical goods or securities.

The Fund may also, pending reinvestment, or if this is considered appropriate to the investment objective (for example due to market turmoil), invest up to 100% of its net assets on a short term basis in debt securities, cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The share class will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>lower potential risk/rewards</i>				<i>higher potential risk/rewards</i>		

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it will invest in U.S. and non-U.S. equities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including individual company fundamentals, macroeconomic conditions and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

The Fund may invest in overseas markets. Certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

The complexity and rapidly changing structure of derivatives markets may increase the possibility of market losses.

Credit and Counterparty Risk - there is a risk that the issuer of debt securities or a counterparty to a derivatives contract may not be able to meet interest, principal or settlement payments or otherwise honour its obligations.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	1.25%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

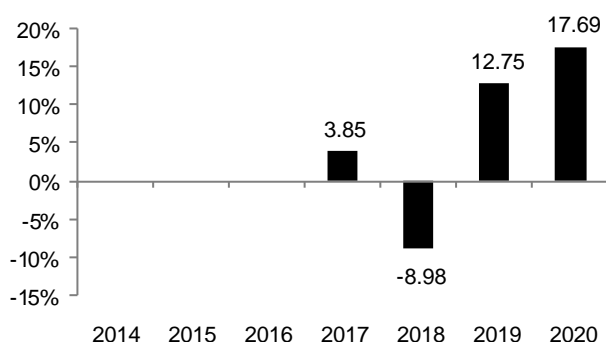
Performance Fee: 15%

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures, and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges percentage shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 1.25%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



This share class was launched in 2016. Performance data for the years 2017 to 2020 has been used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 30 December 2015.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2021.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS (the "Fund") - Class B GBP Distributing (ISIN: IE00BYM5JT20)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US and non-US equity securities.

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective by investing directly and/or indirectly (ie through derivative contracts and collective investment schemes) in equities across all industry sectors, including within the US and non-US markets as set out in the investment objectives and policies section of the prospectus.

The Fund may invest in equity securities and other securities with equity characteristics including common and preferred stocks, warrants on equities, partnership interests in publicly traded companies, convertible securities and depositary receipts for such securities.

The Fund will invest in futures, swaps, forwards, options and contracts for difference ("CFD"). Futures are contracts that create an obligation to buy or sell another security on or before a specified future date. Forwards are similar to futures except that they are private agreements between two parties rather than standardised exchange-traded contracts. Options are contracts where the buyer has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell another security at a specified price on or before a specified future date. A swap allows counterparties to exchange one stream of cash flow against another stream. A CFD is an arrangement made in a futures contract where by differences in settlement are made through cash payments rather than delivery of physical goods or securities.

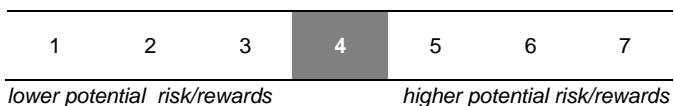
The Fund may also, pending reinvestment, or if this is considered appropriate to the investment objective (for example due to market turmoil), invest up to 100% of its net assets on a short term basis in debt securities, cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

You may be entitled to a dividend which, if declared, will be distributed on or about 30 June and/or 31 December in each calendar year.

Risk and Reward Profile



The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it will invest in U.S. and non-U.S. equities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including individual company fundamentals, macroeconomic conditions and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

The Fund may invest in overseas markets. Certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

The complexity and rapidly changing structure of derivatives markets may increase the possibility of market losses.

Credit and Counterparty Risk - there is a risk that the issuer of debt securities or a counterparty to a derivatives contract may not be able to meet interest, principal or settlement payments or otherwise honour its obligations.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	1.25%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

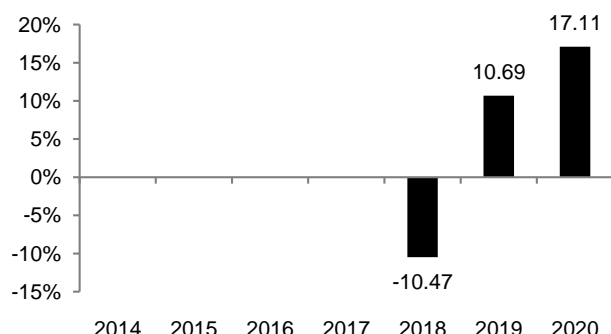
Performance Fee: 15%

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures, and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges percentage shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 1.25%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



This share class launched in 2017. Performance data for the years 2018 to 2020 shall be used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 30 December 2015.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2021.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS (the "Fund") - Class D GBP (ISIN: IE00BD8G5162)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US and non-US equity securities.

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective by investing directly and/or indirectly (ie through derivative contracts and collective investment schemes) in equities across all industry sectors, including within the US and non-US markets as set out in the investment objectives and policies section of the prospectus.

The Fund may invest in equity securities and other securities with equity characteristics including common and preferred stocks, warrants on equities, partnership interests in publicly traded companies, convertible securities and depositary receipts for such securities.

The Fund will invest in futures, swaps, forwards, options and contracts for difference ("CFD"). Futures are contracts that create an obligation to buy or sell another security on or before a specified future date. Forwards are similar to futures except that they are private agreements between two parties rather than standardised exchange-traded contracts. Options are contracts where the buyer has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell another security at a specified price on or before a specified future date. A swap allows counterparties to exchange one stream of cash flow against another stream. A CFD is an arrangement made in a futures contract where by differences in settlement are made through cash payments rather than delivery of physical goods or securities.

The Fund may also, pending reinvestment, or if this is considered appropriate to the investment objective (for example due to market turmoil), invest up to 100% of its net assets on a short term basis in debt securities, cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The share class will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>lower potential risk/rewards</i>				<i>higher potential risk/rewards</i>		

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it will invest in U.S. and non-U.S. equities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including individual company fundamentals, macroeconomic conditions and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

The Fund may invest in overseas markets. Certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

The complexity and rapidly changing structure of derivatives markets may increase the possibility of market losses.

Credit and Counterparty Risk - there is a risk that the issuer of debt securities or a counterparty to a derivatives contract may not be able to meet interest, principal or settlement payments or otherwise honour its obligations.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	2.00%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

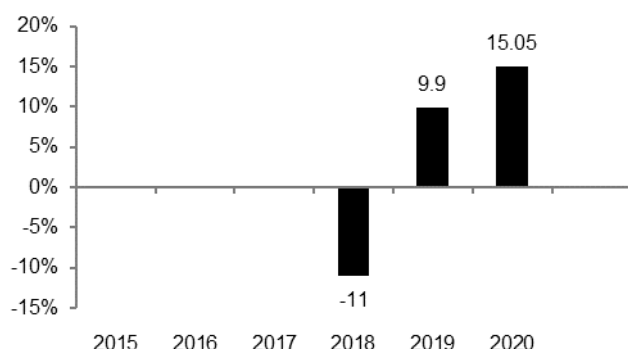
Performance Fee:	15.00%
------------------	--------

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures, and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges percentage shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 2.00%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



This share class launched in 2017. Performance data for the years 2018 to 2020 shall be used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 30 December 2015.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2021.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS (the "Fund") - Class D EUR (ISIN: IE00BD8G4Z34)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US and non-US equity securities.

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective by investing directly and/or indirectly (ie through derivative contracts and collective investment schemes) in equities across all industry sectors, including within the US and non-US markets as set out in the investment objectives and policies section of the prospectus.

The Fund may invest in equity securities and other securities with equity characteristics including common and preferred stocks, warrants on equities, partnership interests in publicly traded companies, convertible securities and depositary receipts for such securities.

The Fund will invest in futures, swaps, forwards, options and contracts for difference ("CFD"). Futures are contracts that create an obligation to buy or sell another security on or before a specified future date. Forwards are similar to futures except that they are private agreements between two parties rather than standardised exchange-traded contracts. Options are contracts where the buyer has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell another security at a specified price on or before a specified future date. A swap allows counterparties to exchange one stream of cash flow against another stream. A CFD is an arrangement made in a futures contract where by differences in settlement are made through cash payments rather than delivery of physical goods or securities.

The Fund may also, pending reinvestment, or if this is considered appropriate to the investment objective (for example due to market turmoil), invest up to 100% of its net assets on a short term basis in debt securities, cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The share class will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
lower potential risk/rewards				higher potential risk/rewards		

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it will invest in U.S. and non-U.S. equities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including individual company fundamentals, macroeconomic conditions and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

The Fund may invest in overseas markets. Certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

The complexity and rapidly changing structure of derivatives markets may increase the possibility of market losses.

Credit and Counterparty Risk - there is a risk that the issuer of debt securities or a counterparty to a derivatives contract may not be able to meet interest, principal or settlement payments or otherwise honour its obligations.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	2.00 %
------------------	--------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

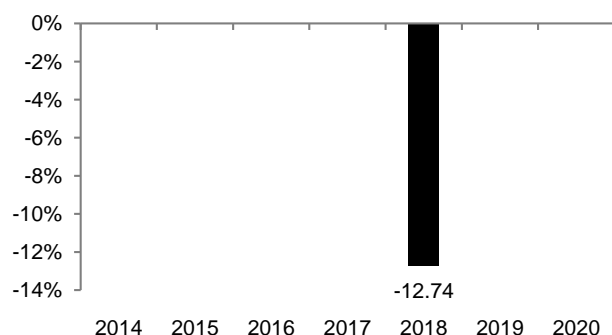
Performance Fee:	15.00%
------------------	--------

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures, and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges percentage shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 2.00%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



This share class launched in 2017. Performance data for the year 2018 shall be used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 30 December 2015.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2021.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS (the "Fund") - Class D USD (ISIN: IE00BYYSQG50)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US and non-US equity securities.

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective by investing directly and/or indirectly (ie through derivative contracts and collective investment schemes) in equities across all industry sectors, including within the US and non-US markets as set out in the investment objectives and policies section of the prospectus.

The Fund may invest in equity securities and other securities with equity characteristics including common and preferred stocks, warrants on equities, partnership interests in publicly traded companies, convertible securities and depositary receipts for such securities.

The Fund will invest in futures, swaps, forwards, options, and contracts for difference ("CFD"). Futures are contracts that create an obligation to buy or sell another security on or before a specified future date. Forwards are similar to futures except that they are private agreements between two parties rather than standardised exchange-traded contracts. Options are contracts where the buyer has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell another security at a specified price on or before a specified future date. A swap allows counterparties to exchange one stream of cash flow against another stream. A CFD is an arrangement made in a futures contract where by differences in settlement are made through cash payments rather than delivery of physical goods or securities.

The Fund may also, pending reinvestment, or if this is considered appropriate to the investment objective (for example due to market turmoil), invest up to 100% of its net assets on a short term basis in cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The share class will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>lower potential risk/rewards</i>				<i>higher potential risk/rewards</i>		

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it will invest in U.S. and non-U.S. equities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including individual company fundamentals, macroeconomic conditions and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

The Fund may invest in overseas markets. Certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

The complexity and rapidly changing structure of derivatives markets may increase the possibility of market losses.

Credit and Counterparty Risk - there is a risk that the issuer of debt securities or a counterparty to a derivatives contract may not be able to meet interest, principal or settlement payments or otherwise honour its obligations.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	2.00%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

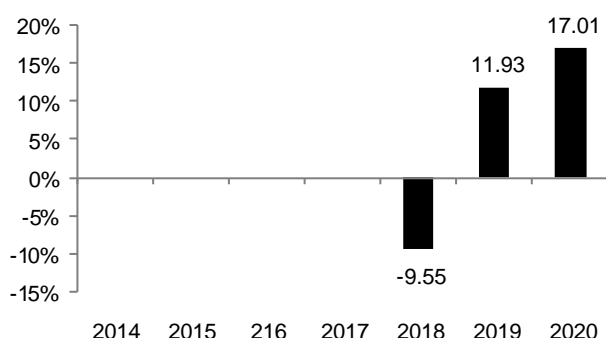
Performance Fee: 15%

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures, and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges percentage shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 2.0%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



This share class launched in 2017. Performance data for the years 2018 to 2020 shall be used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars which is the base currency of the Fund. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 30 December 2015.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2021.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS (the "Fund") - Class F USD (ISIN: IE00BYM5JV42)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US and non-US equity securities.

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective by investing directly and/or indirectly (ie through derivative contracts and collective investment schemes) in equities across all industry sectors, including within the US and non-US markets as set out in the investment objectives and policies section of the prospectus.

The Fund may invest in equity securities and other securities with equity characteristics including common and preferred stocks, warrants on equities, partnership interests in publicly traded companies, convertible securities and depositary receipts for such securities.

The Fund will invest in futures, swaps, forwards, options and contracts for difference ("CFD"). Futures are contracts that create an obligation to buy or sell another security on or before a specified future date. Forwards are similar to futures except that they are private agreements between two parties rather than standardised exchange-traded contracts. Options are contracts where the buyer has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell another security at a specified price on or before a specified future date. A swap allows counterparties to exchange one stream of cash flow against another stream. A CFD is an arrangement made in a futures contract where by differences in settlement are made through cash payments rather than delivery of physical goods or securities.

The Fund may also, pending reinvestment, or if this is considered appropriate to the investment objective (for example due to market turmoil), invest up to 100% of its net assets on a short term basis in debt securities, cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The share class will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>lower potential risk/rewards</i>				<i>higher potential risk/rewards</i>		

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it will invest in U.S. and non-U.S. equities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including individual company fundamentals, macroeconomic conditions and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

The Fund may invest in overseas markets. Certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

The complexity and rapidly changing structure of derivatives markets may increase the possibility of market losses.

Credit and Counterparty Risk - there is a risk that the issuer of debt securities or a counterparty to a derivatives contract may not be able to meet interest, principal or settlement payments or otherwise honour its obligations.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0%
Exit charge:	0%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	1.4%
------------------	------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

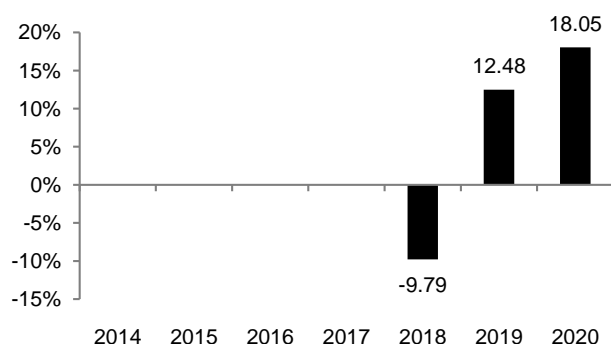
Performance Fee:	15%
------------------	-----

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures, and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges percentage shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 1.4%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



This share class launched in 2017. Performance data for the years 2018 to 2020 shall be used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in US Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 30 December 2015.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2021.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS (the "Fund") - Class G EUR (ISIN: IE00BKBQY934)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US and non-US equity securities.

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective by investing directly and/or indirectly (ie through derivative contracts and collective investment schemes) in equities across all industry sectors, including within the US and non-US markets as set out in the investment objectives and policies section of the prospectus.

The Fund may invest in equity securities and other securities with equity characteristics including common and preferred stocks, warrants on equities, partnership interests in publicly traded companies, convertible securities and depositary receipts for such securities.

The Fund will invest in futures, swaps, forwards, options and contracts for difference ("CFD"). Futures are contracts that create an obligation to buy or sell another security on or before a specified future date. Forwards are similar to futures except that they are private agreements between two parties rather than standardised exchange-traded contracts. Options are contracts where the buyer has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell another security at a specified price on or before a specified future date. A swap allows counterparties to exchange one stream of cash flow against another stream. A CFD is an arrangement made in a futures contract where by differences in settlement are made through cash payments rather than delivery of physical goods or securities.

The Fund may also, pending reinvestment, or if this is considered appropriate to the investment objective (for example due to market turmoil), invest up to 100% of its net assets on a short term basis in debt securities, cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The share class will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>lower potential risk/rewards</i>				<i>higher potential risk/rewards</i>		

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it will invest in U.S. and non-U.S. equities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including individual company fundamentals, macroeconomic conditions and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

The Fund may invest in overseas markets. Certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

The complexity and rapidly changing structure of derivatives markets may increase the possibility of market losses.

Credit and Counterparty Risk - there is a risk that the issuer of debt securities or a counterparty to a derivatives contract may not be able to meet interest, principal or settlement payments or otherwise honour its obligations.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	0.35%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

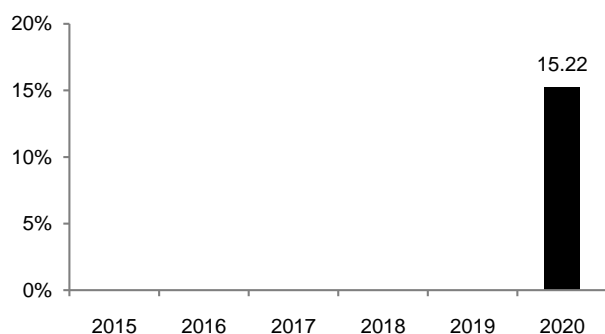
Performance Fee: 20%

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures, and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges percentage shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 0.35%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



This share class launched in 2019. Performance data for the year 2020 shall be used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 30 December 2015.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2021.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS (the "Fund") - Class G GBP Distributing (ISIN: IE00BKBQYB50)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US and non-US equity securities.

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective by investing directly and/or indirectly (ie through derivative contracts and collective investment schemes) in equities across all industry sectors, including within the US and non-US markets as set out in the investment objectives and policies section of the prospectus.

The Fund may invest in equity securities and other securities with equity characteristics including common and preferred stocks, warrants on equities, partnership interests in publicly traded companies, convertible securities and depositary receipts for such securities.

The Fund will invest in futures, swaps, forwards, options and contracts for difference ("CFD"). Futures are contracts that create an obligation to buy or sell another security on or before a specified future date. Forwards are similar to futures except that they are private agreements between two parties rather than standardised exchange-traded contracts. Options are contracts where the buyer has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell another security at a specified price on or before a specified future date. A swap allows counterparties to exchange one stream of cash flow against another stream. A CFD is an arrangement made in a futures contract where by differences in settlement are made through cash payments rather than delivery of physical goods or securities.

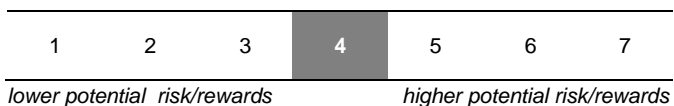
The Fund may also, pending reinvestment, or if this is considered appropriate to the investment objective (for example due to market turmoil), invest up to 100% of its net assets on a short term basis in debt securities, cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

You may be entitled to a dividend which, if declared, will be distributed on or about 30 June and/or 31 December in each calendar year.

Risk and Reward Profile



The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it will invest in U.S. and non-U.S. equities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including individual company fundamentals, macroeconomic conditions and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

The Fund may invest in overseas markets. Certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

The complexity and rapidly changing structure of derivatives markets may increase the possibility of market losses.

Credit and Counterparty Risk - there is a risk that the issuer of debt securities or a counterparty to a derivatives contract may not be able to meet interest, principal or settlement payments or otherwise honour its obligations.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	0.35%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

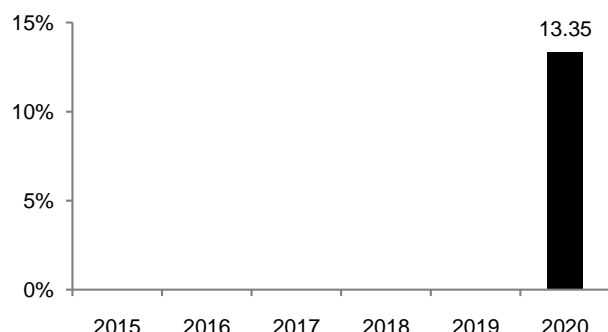
Performance Fee: 20%

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures, and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges percentage shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 0.35%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



This share class launched in 2019. Performance data for the year 2020 shall be used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 30 December 2015.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2021.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS (the "Fund") - Class G USD (ISIN: IE00BKBQY595)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US and non-US equity securities.

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective by investing directly and/or indirectly (ie through derivative contracts and collective investment schemes) in equities across all industry sectors, including within the US and non-US markets as set out in the investment objectives and policies section of the prospectus.

The Fund may invest in equity securities and other securities with equity characteristics including common and preferred stocks, warrants on equities, partnership interests in publicly traded companies, convertible securities and depositary receipts for such securities.

The Fund will invest in futures, swaps, forwards, options and contracts for difference ("CFD"). Futures are contracts that create an obligation to buy or sell another security on or before a specified future date. Forwards are similar to futures except that they are private agreements between two parties rather than standardised exchange-traded contracts. Options are contracts where the buyer has the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell another security at a specified price on or before a specified future date. A swap allows counterparties to exchange one stream of cash flow against another stream. A CFD is an arrangement made in a futures contract where by differences in settlement are made through cash payments rather than delivery of physical goods or securities.

The Fund may also, pending reinvestment, or if this is considered appropriate to the investment objective (for example due to market turmoil), invest up to 100% of its net assets on a short term basis in debt securities, cash, cash equivalents and money market instruments.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The share class will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>lower potential risk/rewards</i>				<i>higher potential risk/rewards</i>		

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it will invest in U.S. and non-U.S. equities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including individual company fundamentals, macroeconomic conditions and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

The Fund may invest in overseas markets. Certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

The complexity and rapidly changing structure of derivatives markets may increase the possibility of market losses.

Credit and Counterparty Risk - there is a risk that the issuer of debt securities or a counterparty to a derivatives contract may not be able to meet interest, principal or settlement payments or otherwise honour its obligations.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	0.35%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

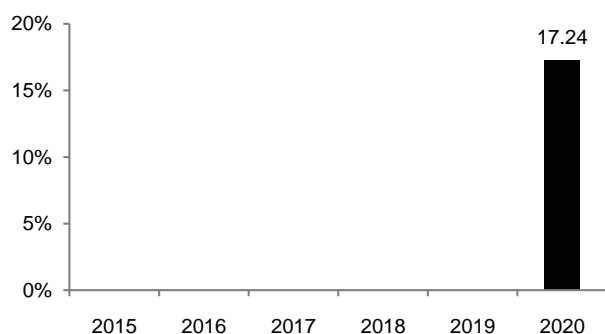
Performance Fee: 20%

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures, and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges percentage shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 0.35%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



This share class launched in 2019. Performance data for the year 2020 shall be used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 30 December 2015.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2021.

CRM US EQUITY OPPORTUNITIES

a sub-fund of

CRAMER ROSENTHAL MCGLYNN UCITS PLC

(an investment company with variable capital structured as an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds and incorporated pursuant to the Companies Act 2014 with limited liability in Ireland under registered number 484932 and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, as amended)

Supplement to the Prospectus for Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS plc

This Supplement (as amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Supplement**") contains information in relation to CRM US Equity Opportunities (the "**Fund**"), a fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS plc (the "**Company**") an umbrella type open-ended investment company with variable capital governed by the laws of Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Supplement forms part of, may not be distributed unless accompanied by (other than to prior recipients) and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 1 March 2021 (together the "Prospectus").

1 March 2021

Table of Contents

1	Important Information	1
2	Investment Objective and Policy	2
3	General Information.....	3
4	Risk Factors	7
5	Miscellaneous.....	8

1 Important Information

THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT. BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ANY OF THE SHARES REPRESENTING INTERESTS IN THE FUND DESCRIBED IN THIS SUPPLEMENT YOU SHOULD ENSURE THAT YOU FULLY UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF SUCH AN INVESTMENT, THE RISKS INVOLVED AND YOUR OWN PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCES. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS SUPPLEMENT YOU SHOULD TAKE ADVICE FROM AN APPROPRIATELY QUALIFIED ADVISER.

1.1 Suitability of Investment

You should inform yourself as to (a) the possible tax consequences, (b) the legal and regulatory requirements, (c) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements and (d) any other requisite governmental or other consents or formalities which you might encounter under the laws of the countries of your incorporation, citizenship, residence or domicile and which might be relevant to your purchase, holding or disposal of the Shares.

The value of the Shares may go up or down and you may not get back the amount you have invested. See the section headed “Risk Factors” of the Prospectus and the section headed “Other Information — Risk Factors” of this Supplement for a discussion of certain risks that should be considered by you.

An investment in the Shares is only suitable for you if you (either alone or with the help of an appropriate financial or other adviser) are able to assess the merits and risks of such an investment and have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses that may result from such an investment. The contents of this document are not intended to contain and should not be regarded as containing advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or any other matters.

1.2 Responsibility

The Directors (whose names appear under the heading “Management of the Company — Directors of the Company” of the Prospectus) accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement when read together with the Prospectus (as complemented, modified or supplemented by this Supplement) is in accordance with the facts as at the date of this Supplement and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

1.3 General

This Supplement sets out information in relation to the Shares and the Fund. You must also refer to the Prospectus which is separate to this document and describes the Company and provides general information about offers of shares in the Company. You should not take any action in respect of the Shares unless you have received a copy of the Prospectus. Should there be any inconsistency between the contents of the Prospectus and this Supplement, the contents of this Supplement will, to the extent of any such inconsistency, prevail. This Supplement and the Prospectus should both be carefully read in their entirety before any investment decision with respect to Shares is made.

1.4 Distribution of this Supplement and Selling Restrictions

Distribution of this Supplement is not authorised unless accompanied by a copy of the Prospectus (other than to prior recipients of the Prospectus). The distribution of this Supplement and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. If you receive a copy of this Supplement and/or the Prospectus you may not treat such document(s) as constituting an offer, invitation or solicitation to you to subscribe for any Shares unless, in the relevant jurisdiction, such an offer, invitation or solicitation could lawfully be made to you without

compliance with any registration or other legal requirement. If you wish to apply for the opportunity to purchase any Shares, it is your duty to inform yourself of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. In particular, you should inform yourself as to the legal requirements of so applying, and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of your respective citizenship, residence or domicile.

1.5 Definitions

Words and expressions defined in the Prospectus will, unless otherwise defined in this Supplement, have the same meaning when used in this Supplement.

2 Investment Objective and Policy

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to achieve long-term capital appreciation primarily through investments in US equity and equity related securities throughout the market capitalization range and without sectorial bias.

The Fund will maintain an adequate spread of risk, through exposure to shares, convertible bonds and convertible securities (including debentures, notes, preferred stocks or other securities that may be converted into or exchanged for a specified amount of common stock of the same or different issuer within a particular period of time at a specified price or formula) (investment in such convertible bonds and securities shall not exceed 25% of the net assets of the Fund) and securities of companies throughout the capitalisation range as measured at the time of initial purchase against the Russell 3000 Index ("**all cap companies**") and the Standard and Poors ("S & P") 500 Index.

Investment Policy

In order to achieve the investment objective, the Company on behalf of the Fund intends to invest a minimum of 70% of its assets in equity and equity related securities of U.S. and non-U.S. companies quoted on the major stock exchanges of the United States with market capitalizations at the time of initial purchase within the range of those in the Russell 3000 Index. Such securities will include, but are not limited to, common and preferable stocks, securities convertible into common stock and warrants (a warrant being a type of derivative security that gives the holder the right to purchase (typically equity) securities from an issuer at a specific price within a certain time frame). In addition to investing in securities, the Fund may also invest in equity securities of companies throughout the capitalisation range which are listed or traded on those stock exchanges and/or markets listed in Appendix 1 of the Prospectus.

The Russell 3000 Index measures the performance of public companies across the equity universe. The Russell 3000 Index is constructed to provide a comprehensive and unbiased barometer for the U.S. securities market. The Russell 3000 Index is completely reconstituted annually to ensure new and growing equities are included. The S & P 500 Index is a free-float capitalization-weighted index that is comprised of 500 large-cap companies selected by the S & P Index Committee based upon a number of criteria including a company's market size, liquidity and risk/return characteristics.

The Investment Manager will use a proprietary value oriented process to identify companies into which the Fund will invest. This proprietary model focuses on the relative value of the target companies, recent changes to such companies and a perceived neglect by other investors in the target companies.

The Investment Manager manages the Fund in accordance with its ESG policy (the "**ESG Policy**") on a continuous basis. The Investment Manager has fully integrated the ESG Policy into the overall investment process, in particular, the portfolio construction process. A summary of the ESG Policy is available on the Investment Manager's website, <http://www.crmlc.com/our-firm/esg/>.

ESG factors are integral to the Investment Manager's investment process, and are tracked and considered by all analysts and portfolio managers, with regular research and data management conducted by the Investment Manager's economists. The Investment Manager looks at a wide array of ESG factors that seek to capture immediate developments and long-term trends.

The Investment Manager shall consider ESG factors including the sustainability and societal impact of a company, climate change, corporate governance and diversity – it also analyses research by a third party provider. The Investment Manager makes assessments on these ESG factors on a regular basis and expands upon these factors from time to time.

In addition to integrating the aforementioned screening/exclusion policies into the portfolio construction process, the Investment Manager utilises a ESG scoring system to identify qualitative risks and opportunities in the overall assessment. Companies that have a low score are excluded from the investment, unless the Investment Manager's engagement efforts with the investee company are anticipated to result in a positive outlook regarding the ESG score.

The Investment Manager has not identified a reference benchmark for the purposes of SFDR. The Fund will not be leveraged as a result of investment in such convertible instruments and warrants noted above and shall at all times maintain appropriate cash reserves as applicable to such investment.

The Fund will invest on a long only basis.

There is no assurance that the Fund will achieve its Investment Objective or that the Fund will increase in value. The Investment Objective is not a guarantee, prediction or projection.

Investment Restrictions

The general investment restrictions set out under the heading "Funds — Investment Restrictions" of the Prospectus apply to the Fund. In addition the following investment restriction will apply to the Fund:

Investments in CIS (UCITS and/or non-UCITS or other CIS) may not, in the aggregate, exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund.

3 General Information

3.1 Repurchase Price

The Repurchase Price of each Share on any Dealing Day is the Net Asset Value per Share in respect of the relevant Dealing Day. The Net Asset Value per Share will differ in respect of each Dealing Day by reference to the performance of the assets of the Fund and macro economic factors. Accordingly, you should note that the Net Asset Value per Share at any time prior to the Final Repurchase Date may be less than the original value of your investment and you should be prepared to sustain a partial or total loss on your investment.

No Repurchase Charge will be levied.

3.2 Limited Recourse

A Shareholder will solely be entitled to look to the assets of the Fund in respect of all payments in respect of its Shares. If the realised net assets of the Fund are insufficient to pay any amounts payable in respect of the Shares, the Shareholder will have no further right of payment in respect of such Shares nor any claim against or recourse to any of the assets of any other fund or any other asset of the Company.

3.3 Borrowings

In accordance with the general provisions set out in the Prospectus under the heading “Funds — Borrowing and Lending Powers”, the Company on behalf of the Fund may borrow up to ten per cent. (10%) of the Net Asset Value of the Fund on a temporary basis.

3.4 Dividend Policy

It is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders for Shares. The income and earnings and gains of Shares will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

3.5 Listing

The Class S Shares of the Fund were admitted to listing on the Official List and trading on the Main Securities Market of Euronext Dublin on 18 October 2010. An application has been made to the Euronext Dublin for the Class A Shares, Class B Shares and Class C Shares to be admitted to listing on the Official List and trading on the Global Exchange Market of the Euronext Dublin. The listing of the Company was transferred from the Main Securities Market to the Global Exchange Market with effect from 16 June 2017. No application has been made to list the Shares on any other stock exchange.

GEM is not a 'regulated market' as defined under the Directive on Markets in Financial Instruments 2014/65/EU.

This Supplement and the Prospectus of the Company including all information required to be disclosed by the listing requirements of Euronext Dublin shall constitute the listing particulars for the purpose of listing of the Shares on the Global Exchange Market of Euronext Dublin.

The Directors confirm that there has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Fund since the date of the audited financial statements as at 30 June 2018.

Save as disclosed, there has been no significant change and no significant new matter has arisen since publication of the most recent Prospectus.

Neither the admission of the Shares to the official list and to trading on the Global Exchange Market of Euronext Dublin nor the approval of the listing particulars pursuant to the listing requirements of Euronext Dublin shall constitute a warranty or representation by Euronext Dublin as to the competence of the service providers to or any other party connected with the Fund, the adequacy of information contained in the listing particulars or the suitability of the Fund for investment purposes.

3.6 General Information Relating to the Fund

Base Currency	USD
---------------	-----

Business Day	A day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are open and settle payments in Ireland and New York.
--------------	--

Close of Business	means 5.00 pm Irish time.
Dealing Day	In respect of both subscriptions and redemptions, each Business Day.
Dealing Deadline	Close of Business on the relevant Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify to Shareholders in advance provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
Valuation Point	means 4.00 pm Eastern Standard Time on the relevant Dealing Day, or such other time as the Directors may from time to time determine.

Description of Shares	Class A Shares	Class B Shares	Class S Shares	Class C Shares
ISIN Code	IE00B5ZXDG51	IE00B3PZWY82	IE00B43N7R95	IE00BGHW9148
Initial Issue Price	US\$10	US\$10	US\$10	US\$10
Minimum Initial Investment Amount*	US\$100,000	US\$100,000	US\$100,000	US\$100,000,000
Investor Profile**	Intended for high net worth investors (non-intermediary)	Intended for institutional investors	Intended for large financial institutional investors	Intended for high net worth investors (non-intermediary)
Settlement Date	In the case of subscriptions within three (3) Business Day of the relevant Dealing Day and in respect of repurchases, generally within three (3) Business Days of the relevant Dealing Day (assuming the receipt of the relevant duly signed repurchase documentation) and in any event shall be no later than ten (10) Business Days of the relevant Dealing Deadline.			

* The Directors may waive such Minimum Initial Investment Amount in their absolute discretion.

**Please note that all Share Classes are open for public participation.

3.7 Fees and Expenses

The following fees will be incurred on each Share by Shareholders (which accordingly will not be incurred by the Company on behalf of the Fund and will not affect the Net Asset Value of the Fund):

Class Shares	A	Class Shares	B	Class Shares	S	Class Shares	C
-----------------	---	-----------------	---	-----------------	---	-----------------	---

Exchange Charge	None	None	None	None
Preliminary Charge	None	None	None	None
Repurchase Charge	None	None	None	None
Anti Dilution Levy	None	None	None	None

The following fees and expenses will be incurred by the Company on behalf the Fund and will affect the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

Fees and expenses of the Investment Manager The Investment Manager shall be entitled to receive out of the net assets of the Fund an annual fee charged at commercial rates as may be agreed from time to time up to a maximum fee of 0.80% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in respect of Class A Shares, 1.2% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in respect of Class B Shares, 1.6% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in respect of Class S Shares and 0.65% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in respect of Class C Shares, accrued and calculated on each Dealing Day and payable monthly in arrears. The Investment Manager will not be entitled to be reimbursed out of the assets of the Fund for its respective out-of-pocket expenses.

Total Expense Ratio ("TER") The Fund also has a fee structure where all of the fees and expenses (except for transaction charges and taxes all of which will be paid separately out of the assets of the Fund) are paid as one single fee. This is referred to as the "Total Expense Ratio" or "TER". The TER also includes any due proportion of expenses of the Company which may be allocated to the Fund from time to time. This TER includes, but is not limited to, fees and expenses of the Depositary, Administrator, Registrar and Transfer Agent and Auditors. In addition the TER in respect of Class A Shares encompasses ongoing shareholder service fees which are payable with respect to the assets of the Fund attributable to Class A Shares. The TER is a maximum figure and any relevant fees and expenses which exceed it shall not be payable out of the assets of the Fund.

The TER in respect of Class A Shares is 0.97% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares, in respect of Class B Shares is 1.95% of the Net Asset Value of the Class B Shares, in respect of Class S Shares is 1.90% of the Net Asset Value of the Class S Shares and in respect of Class C Shares is 0.80% of the Net Asset Value of the Class C Shares accrued and calculated on each Dealing Day and payable

monthly in arrears.

The Investment Manager may, in its sole discretion, rebate some or all of its fees.

This section headed “Fees and Expenses” should be read in conjunction with the section headed “Fees and Expenses” in the Prospectus.

4 Risk Factors

Certain risks relating to the Shares are set out under the heading “Risk Factors” in the Prospectus. Shareholders or prospective Shareholders should carefully consider such sections and the risks highlighted therein, together with the risks highlighted below. The risks highlighted in such sections are not intended to be exhaustive and there may be other considerations that should be taken into account in relation to an investment. Investors should consult their own advisors before considering an investment in the Shares of a particular Fund.

4.1 Performance may not compare favourably

The return on the Shares may be less than that of other securities.

4.2 Value of Investments

The value of investments may fall as well as rise and investors may get back less than they originally invested.

4.3 Impact of Fees and Expenses – the Fund

The Fund is subject to the deduction of certain fees and expenses. Shareholders or prospective Shareholders should familiarise themselves with the level of such fees and expenses.

4.4 The Investment Manager

Any Shareholder or potential Shareholder should understand that none of the Investment Manager, the Fund or the Company or any subsidiary, holding or associated company of any of them makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, regarding the likely investment performance of the Fund to achieve its stated investment objective, and no liability to any party is accepted by any such person in connection with any of the above matters.

4.5 Market Risk

The Fund’s share price can move down in response to stock market conditions, changes in the economy or changes in a particular company’s stock price. An individual stock may decline in value even when the value of stocks in general is rising.

4.6 Portfolio Turnover Risk

Frequent trading of the Fund’s securities may result in a higher than average level of transaction costs to the Fund. Greater transaction costs and higher expenses as a result of portfolio turnover can negatively impact the Fund’s performance.

4.7 Political/Economic Risk

Changes in economic, tax or foreign investment policies, or other political, governmental or economic actions can adversely affect the value of securities in the Fund.

4.8 Foreign Securities Risk

Investing in foreign securities involves special risks that can increase the potential for losses. These risks may include nationalization or expropriation of assets, illiquid foreign securities markets, confiscatory taxation, foreign withholding taxes, imposition of currency controls or restrictions, and political, economic or social instability. Because many foreign markets are smaller, less liquid and more volatile, the Fund may not be able to sell portfolio securities at times, in amounts and at prices it considers reasonable. In some foreign countries, less information is available about issuers and markets. Foreign markets may offer less protection to investors. Foreign stocks can fluctuate more widely in price than comparable U.S. stocks, and they may also be less liquid.

4.9 Currency Risk

The Fund generally invests in securities denominated in foreign currencies, and could experience gains or losses solely on changes in the exchange rate between foreign currencies and the U.S. Dollar.

Investors should also refer to the Prospectus for additional disclosure of risks.

5 Miscellaneous

Use of an index under the Benchmark Regulation

The Fund uses the Russell 3000 Index to measure the performance of the Fund in accordance with Article 3 (1)(7)(e) of the Benchmark Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmark Regulation").

The index is administered or provided by FTSE Russell. As at the date of this Supplement, FTSE International Limited is authorised as an EU benchmark administrator under Article 34 of the Benchmark Regulation (such authorisation covers the Russell 3000 index) and is included in the public register established and maintained by ESMA in accordance with Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation.

The Company has two other sub-funds in existence, namely CRM Long/Short Opportunities UCITS and CRM U.S. Small Cap Opportunities UCITS.

As at the date of this Supplement, the Fund has no loan capital (including term loans) outstanding or created but unissued, and no outstanding mortgages, charges or other borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowings including bank overdrafts and liabilities under acceptances or acceptance credits, hire purchase or finance lease commitments, guarantees or other contingent liabilities.

The Fund is not party to any litigation, arbitration or claim and, so far as the Directors are aware, none are pending or threatened against it.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM US Equity Opportunities (the "Fund") - Class A (ISIN: IE00B5ZXDG51)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US equity and equity related securities.

The Fund invests a minimum of 70% of its assets in stocks/shares and equity related securities of U.S. and non-U.S. companies quoted on stock exchanges of the United States with market capitalisations within the range of the Russell 3000 Index.

To maintain an adequate spread of risk, the Fund shall invest in securities of companies throughout the capitalisation range of the Russell 3000 Index and the Standard and Poors ("S&P") 500 Index.

The Russell 3000 Index measures the performance of certain public companies primarily across the U.S. equity investible universe. The S&P 500 Index is a free-float capitalization weighted index that is comprised of 500 large-cap companies selected by the S&P Index Committee.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

Equity related securities include, but are not limited to, common and preferable stocks/shares and securities which can be converted into common stocks/shares and warrants. Warrants are a type of security that gives the holder the right to purchase (typically equity) securities from an issuer at a specific price within a certain timeframe.

The Fund may also invest in equity securities listed or traded on the stock exchanges listed in Appendix 1 of the Prospectus.

In order to identify the companies in which the Fund will invest, the investment manager analyses the value of the potential target companies relative to other companies, recent changes to such potential targets and whether or not there have been expressions of interest by other investors.

The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and does not invest in accordance with the composition of any index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The Fund will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
lower potential risk/rewards			higher potential risk/rewards			

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it is a long-only US equity fund and equity prices generally fluctuate considerably and more frequently compared to short and intermediate fixed income securities as well as money market securities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including: individual company fundamentals; macro-economic conditions; and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

Changes in economic, tax or foreign investment policies, or other political, governmental or economic actions may adversely affect the value of securities in the Fund.

In the event the Fund were to invest in overseas markets, certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

Frequent trading of the Fund's securities may result in increased transactions costs and expenses which may reduce the value of the Fund's securities.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	0.97%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

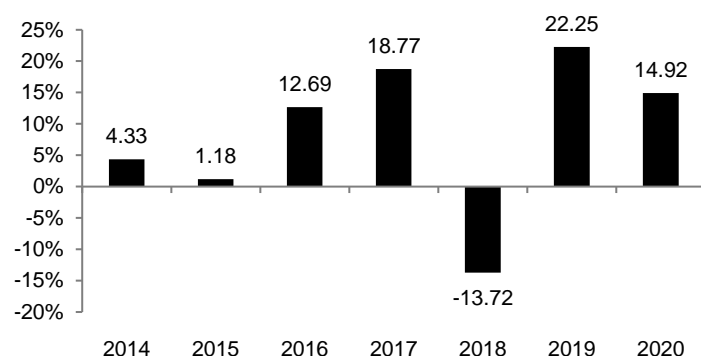
Performance Fee: None

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges figure shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 0.97%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



The Fund was launched in 2010 and the Class A share class was launched in 2013. Performance data for the years 2014 to 2020 shall be used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 22 July 2010.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street, Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2021.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM US Equity Opportunities (the "Fund") - Class C (ISIN: IE00BGHW9148)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US equity and equity related securities.

The Fund invests a minimum of 70% of its assets in stocks/shares and equity related securities of U.S. and non-U.S. companies quoted on stock exchanges of the United States with market capitalisations within the range of the Russell 3000 Index.

To maintain an adequate spread of risk, the Fund shall invest in securities of companies throughout the capitalisation range of the Russell 3000 Index and the Standard and Poors ("S&P") 500 Index.

The Russell 3000 Index measures the performance of certain public companies primarily across the U.S. equity investible universe. The S&P 500 Index is a free-float capitalization weighted index that is comprised of 500 large-cap companies selected by the S&P Index Committee.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

Equity related securities include, but are not limited to, common and preferable stocks/shares and securities which can be converted into common stocks/shares and warrants. Warrants are a type of security that gives the holder the right to purchase (typically equity) securities from an issuer at a specific price within a certain timeframe.

The Fund may also invest in equity securities listed or traded on the stock exchanges listed in Appendix 1 of the Prospectus.

In order to identify the companies in which the Fund will invest, the investment manager analyses the value of the potential target companies relative to other companies, recent changes to such potential targets and whether or not there have been expressions of interest by other investors.

The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and does not invest in accordance with the composition of any index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The Fund will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>lower potential risk/rewards</i>			<i>higher potential risk/rewards</i>			

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it is a long-only US equity fund and equity prices generally fluctuate considerably and more frequently compared to short and intermediate fixed income securities as well as money market securities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including: individual company fundamentals; macro economic conditions; and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

Changes in economic, tax or foreign investment policies, or other political, governmental or economic actions may adversely affect the value of securities in the Fund.

In the event the Fund were to invest in overseas markets, certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

Frequent trading of the Fund's securities may result in increased transactions costs and expenses which may reduce the value of the Fund's securities.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	0.80%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

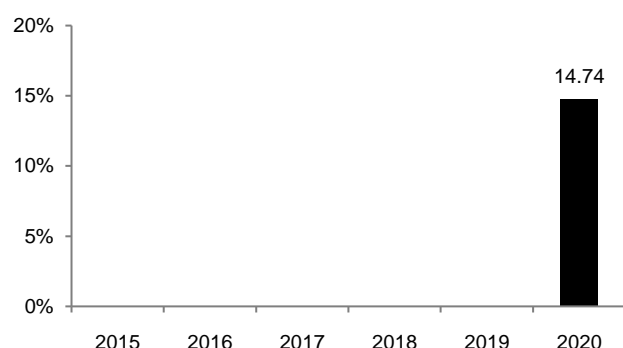
Performance Fee: None

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges figure shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 0.80%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



This share class launched in 2019. Performance data for the year 2020 shall be used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 22 July 2010.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street, Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2021.

Key Investor Information

This document provides you with key investor information about this Fund. It is not marketing material. The information is required by law to help you understand the nature and the risks of investing in this Fund. You are advised to read it so you can make an informed decision about whether to invest.

CRM US Equity Opportunities (the "Fund") - Class S (ISIN: IE00B43N7R95)

The Fund is a sub-fund of Cramer Rosenthal McGlynn UCITS Plc (the "Company")

Objectives and Investment Policy

The Fund's investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation of your investment by investing primarily in US equity and equity related securities.

The Fund invests a minimum of 70% of its assets in stocks/shares and equity related securities of U.S. and non-U.S. companies quoted on stock exchanges of the United States with market capitalisations within the range of the Russell 3000 Index.

To maintain an adequate spread of risk, the Fund shall invest in securities of companies throughout the capitalisation range of the Russell 3000 Index and the Standard and Poors ("S&P") 500 Index.

The Russell 3000 Index measures the performance of certain public companies primarily across the U.S. equity investible universe. The S&P 500 Index is a free-float capitalization weighted index that is comprised of 500 large-cap companies selected by the S&P Index Committee.

The Fund is actively managed and is not managed in reference to a benchmark. The Fund may measure its performance relative to an index for reference or investor communication purposes. The Fund does not operate any form of target to outperform a benchmark index.

Equity related securities include, but are not limited to, common and preferable stocks/shares and securities which can be converted into common stocks/shares and warrants. Warrants are a type of security that gives the holder the right to purchase (typically equity) securities from an issuer at a specific price within a certain timeframe.

The Fund may also invest in equity securities listed or traded on the stock exchanges listed in Appendix 1 of the Prospectus.

In order to identify the companies in which the Fund will invest, the investment manager analyses the value of the potential target companies relative to other companies, recent changes to such potential targets and whether or not there have been expressions of interest by other investors.

The investment manager invests on a discretionary basis and does not invest in accordance with the composition of any index.

You may buy and sell shares on a daily basis.

The Fund will not distribute any dividends. Income and gains of the Fund will be rolled up into the value of your shares.

Risk and Reward Profile

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>lower potential risk/rewards</i>			<i>higher potential risk/rewards</i>			

The indicator above illustrates the position of this Fund on a standard risk/reward category scale.

This indicator is based on historical data and may not be a reliable indication of the future risk profile of the Fund.

The risk and reward category shown is not guaranteed to remain unchanged and may shift over time.

The lowest category does not mean investment is "risk free".

This indicator is not a measure of the risk that you may lose the amount you have invested.

The Fund is in this category because it is a long-only US equity fund and equity prices generally fluctuate considerably and more frequently compared to short and intermediate fixed income securities as well as money market securities. Equity prices fluctuate based on many factors including: individual company fundamentals; macro economic conditions; and prevailing and anticipated interest rate levels.

The indicator opposite does not take account of the following risks of investing in the Fund:

The Fund's share price is dependent on stock market conditions and may fall in response to a fall in the market. As the value of your investment may fall, you may get back less than what you originally invested.

Changes in economic, tax or foreign investment policies, or other political, governmental or economic actions may adversely affect the value of securities in the Fund.

In the event the Fund were to invest in overseas markets, certain overseas markets may carry higher than average investment risks resulting from adverse political, economic or social conditions and the Fund may have problems or delays in getting its investments back when required in those markets.

As the Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. Dollars, it may experience gains or losses arising solely from exchange rate fluctuations.

Frequent trading of the Fund's securities may result in increased transactions costs and expenses which may reduce the value of the Fund's securities.

For more information on risks, please see the section entitled 'Risk Factors' in the Prospectus.

Charges

The charges you pay are used to pay the costs of running the Fund, including the costs of marketing and distributing it. These charges reduce the potential growth of your investment.

One-off charges taken before or after you invest:

Entry charge:	0.00%
Exit charge:	0.00%

This is the maximum that might be taken out of your money before it is invested or before the proceeds of your investment are paid out.

Charges taken from the Fund over a year:

Ongoing charges:	1.82%
------------------	-------

Charges taken from the Fund under certain specific conditions:

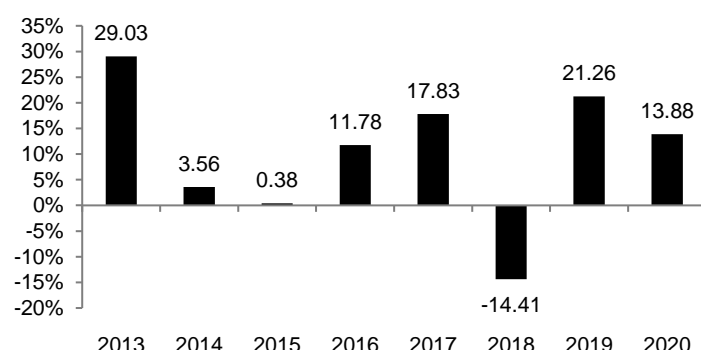
Performance Fee: None

Any entry and exit charges shown are maximum figures, and in some cases you may pay less. Consult your financial adviser or distributor for details.

The ongoing charges percentage shown here is based on the 12 month period ending 31 December 2020. It excludes portfolio transaction costs, performance fees and taxes. There is an expense cap of 1.90%. Ongoing charges may vary from year to year.

More detailed information on charges can be found in the Prospectus under the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Past Performance



The Fund was launched in 2010. Performance data for the years 2013 through 2020 shall be used to provide a useful indication of past performance to investors.

Past performance shall be calculated in U.S. Dollars. Past performance is not a guide to future performance.

The Fund was authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland on 22 July 2010.

Practical Information

The Depositary is Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited.

The Prospectus, supplement and the latest annual reports and half-yearly reports and accounts of the Company may be obtained free of charge in English upon request at 32 Molesworth Street, Dublin 2, the registered office of the Company.

The issue price and repurchase price of shares will be available upon calculation from the Administrator, will be notified without delay, if the relevant shares are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, to the Irish Stock Exchange and will be published on www.bloomberg.com each time it is calculated.

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds. This means that the holdings of the Fund are maintained separately under Irish Law from the holdings of other sub-funds of the Company and your investment in the Fund will not be affected by any claims against any other sub-fund of the Company. Subject to any restrictions on the eligibility of investors for a particular share class, a shareholder in the Fund may be able at any time to switch all or some of his/her shares in another class or sub-fund in the Company. Please see the Prospectus for full details.

Irish tax legislation may have an impact on your personal tax position.

Details of the Company's remuneration policy are available at <http://www.crmucits.com/ucits-overview/shareholder-resources/us-equity-documents/> and a paper copy is available to investors free of charge upon request.

The Company may be held liable solely on the basis of any statement contained in this document that is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent with the relevant parts of the Prospectus for the UCITS.

The Company is authorised in Ireland and regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland.

This Key Investor Information is accurate as at 19 February 2020.